



PUBLIC MEETING

Hall of States
National Guard Association of the U.S.
One Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20001

Thursday, May 14, 2015
10:08 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

DIANE ROWLAND, ScD, Chair
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair
SHARON L. CARTE, MHS
DONNA CHECKETT, MPA, MSW
ANDREA COHEN, JD
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH
PATRICIA GABOW, MD
HERMAN GRAY, MD, MBA
MARK HOYT, FSA, MAAA
YVETTE LONG
NORMA MARTÍNEZ ROGERS, PhD, RN, FAAN
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH
PATRICIA RILEY, MS
SARA ROSENBAUM, JD
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH
STEVEN WALDREN, MD, MS

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA

PAGE

Session 1: Planning for MACPAC Mandated Study on Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH)	
Jim Teisl, Principal Analyst.....	3
Robert Nelb, Senior Analyst.....	8
Session 2: Safety Net Accountable Care Organizations	
Jim Teisl, Principal Analyst.....	40
Beth Waldman, Bailit Health.....	43
Public comment	95
Session 3: Update on the Financial Alignment Initiative Demonstration	
Tim Engelhardt, Acting Director, Medicare Medicaid Coordination Office, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.....	99
Session 4: Results from Focus Groups with Enrollees in the Financial Alignment Initiative Demonstration in California, Massachusetts, and Ohio	
Katie Weider, Senior Analyst.....	135
Mike Perry, PerryUndem.....	138
Session 5: Proposed Rule for the Application of Mental Health Parity Requirements to Coverage Offered by Medicaid Managed Care Organizations, CHIP, and Alternative Benefit Plans	
Moira Forbes, Policy Director.....	184
Session 6: Update on Trends in Medicaid Spending and State Budgets	
April Grady, Policy Director.....	219
Nicholas Elan, Research Assistant.....	226
Session 7: Proposed Rule for Extension of the 90/10 Matching Rate for Eligibility and Enrollment Systems	
Martha Heberlein, Principal Analyst.....	250
April Grady, Policy Director.....	254
Public Comment	261
Adjourn Day 1	261

3 ### Session 1: Planning for MACPAC Mandated Study on
4 Disproportionate Share Hospital (DHS) Payments

13 * MR. TEISL: Thank you, and good morning,
14 everyone.

20 So first I'll review some recent changes in the
21 schedule for reductions to allotments. We'll discuss the
22 required report and our current plans for its preparation.

1 And then we'll fill you in on some of the work that we've
2 done so far. Then I'll hand it over to Rob, who will talk
3 through some of the things that we've learned and raise
4 some questions for Commissioner discussion.

5 We're not going to spend a lot of time on
6 background today. Many of you will remember we've done a
7 couple background sessions on DSH before. Background
8 material was included in the packets and can also be found
9 on our website.

10 In short, states are required to make DSH
11 payments to hospitals. They have considerable flexibility
12 in determining which hospitals receive the payments and in
13 what amounts. There are two important limits to keep in
14 mind: a hospital can't receive more in DSH payments than
15 its uncompensated care costs for caring for the uninsured
16 and Medicaid enrollees, and the second limit is that each
17 state receives an annual allotment of federal funds for DSH
18 payments, which effectively sets a cap on the total amount
19 of DSH payments a state can make.

20 As you'll no doubt recall, the ACA included
21 reductions to the state DSH allotments that were intended
22 to coincide with increased levels of health care coverage,

1 the idea being that as more people had coverage, hospitals
2 would have less uncompensated care and, therefore, would
3 need less DSH payments. Those reductions were initially
4 scheduled to begin in FY14 with the onset of the major
5 coverage provisions and then end after FY2020. Subsequent
6 legislation has delayed the onset on several occasions.
7 The reductions are now scheduled to begin in fiscal year
8 2018 and end after fiscal year 2025, and here is the
9 schedule of reductions in federal funds to the aggregate
10 amount of allotments under the current schedule.

11 Last year, legislation also included a
12 requirement for MACPAC to prepare an annual report on the
13 relationship of states' DSH allotments to the factors that
14 you see listed here in the sub-bullets. The report is
15 required to include analyses of allotments in the current
16 year and estimated allotments for the next fiscal year,
17 which means the first report will focus on allotments for
18 fiscal years '16 and '17. Because of the most recent delay
19 in the reductions to FY18, this means that our first report
20 due in February of 2016 is required to examine two years of
21 unreduced allotments and the relationship to these factors.

22 Here's a very high level of what we're proposing

1 for our first report. There's a little bit more detailed
2 outline in your materials. For the most part, it aligns
3 with the statutory requirements, but there are a couple
4 things we wanted to note.

5 First, as we've discussed repeatedly, both on the
6 subject of DSH and virtually everything else we have talked
7 about, data limitations are a constant challenge in
8 conducting Medicaid payment analyses. Rob's going to talk
9 about some specific examples, but one I wanted to mention
10 up front is while we expect coverage expansion to have
11 significant effects on the factors that we're required to
12 examine, our primary data sources for this work are going
13 to be Medicaid DSH audits and hospital cost reports,
14 neither of which is going to reflect the effects of the
15 post-coverage expansion by the time of our first report.
16 So as a result, we're going to have to do some thinking and
17 discuss these effects based on other sources of evidence or
18 literature until the data begin to reflect them for later
19 DSH reports.

20 We're also going to need to discuss our thoughts
21 on some working definition of essential community services
22 and identifying hospitals with high levels of uncompensated

1 care that provide these services for low-income and
2 vulnerable populations.

3 And I wanted to point out, while not technically
4 required for our first report, we hope to discuss the
5 results of our work to model the effects of the currently
6 scheduled \$2 billion reduction to allotments for fiscal
7 year 2018 in that first report.

8 Finally, of course, we expect the report to
9 include conclusions, and we hope to get your thoughts on
10 these today and as we go forward.

11 In preparation for this first report, here are a
12 few steps we've completed so far, and I should emphasize
13 this is with tremendous help both from Dobson DaVanzo and
14 KNG Health Consultants, some of whom I know are sitting
15 here behind me. We've estimated allotments for 2016 and
16 2017. Because they will not be reduced, they're generally
17 equal to prior year allotments times an inflation factor.

18 We've spent significant time identifying
19 potential data sources and determining those most suitable
20 for our requirements. This is just one bullet point, but
21 it has been a huge amount of work. We've developed a model
22 that allows us to estimate reduced allotments based on CMS'

1 methodology that would have been used for fiscal years '14
2 and '15, as well as to allow us to model the potential
3 effects on actual payments at the hospital level of the
4 reductions. And in April, we convened a panel of technical
5 experts to discuss our work. Participants included
6 representatives from CMS, state Medicaid agencies, hospital
7 associations, consultants, researchers. A full list is in
8 the materials as well as the agenda.

9 And at this point I'll turn it over to Rob, who's
10 going to talk about some of the things we've learned so
11 far.

12 * MR. NELB: Thanks, Jim.

13 To help facilitate the discussion today about our
14 planning for our first report, I'm going to walk through
15 some of our preliminary findings, starting with the
16 relationship between those unreduced DSH allotments and the
17 three factors that are required to be included in our
18 report.

19 Full information about the unreduced allotments
20 is in your material in the appendix, but the bottom line is
21 that DSH allotments currently vary widely, from less than
22 \$15 million in five states to more than \$1 billion in three

1 states.

2 This variation is largely due to state historic
3 DSH spending prior to the establishment of federal limits
4 in 1993. As a result, there is very little relationship
5 between current DSH allotments and the factors required to
6 be included in our report. Nonetheless, I'm going to walk
7 through each of these issues to give you a flavor of the
8 types of data that's available and the challenges that
9 remain.

10 So, first, in terms of uninsured, we've been
11 looking most closely at the American Community Survey,
12 which is the most reliable source of state-level uninsured
13 estimates.

14 In 2013, the most recent year for which ACS data
15 are available, state DSH allotments per uninsured
16 individuals varied widely from \$3 in DSH allotment per
17 uninsured to more than \$1,500 per uninsured. Full
18 information about the range across states is in your
19 materials on page 5.

20 Later this fall, we will have ACS uninsured data
21 for 2014, which we plan to incorporate into our first
22 report. Although we know that the ACA coverage provisions

1 have lowered rates of uninsurance, this will give us
2 information about the state-by-state impacts.

3 Second, in terms of uncompensated care, our best
4 source of data are DSH audits, which provide hospital-level
5 data for hospitals that receive DSH payments. Just to put
6 this in context, about half of U.S. community hospitals
7 receive DSH payments, but they account for the vast
8 majority of Medicaid spending on hospital services.

9 In 2009, DSH hospitals reported a total of \$30.8
10 billion in uncompensated care costs before DSH payments.
11 Most of this was due to care for the uninsured, but about a
12 quarter of these costs were attributed to Medicaid payment
13 shortfall.

14 In 2009, DSH payments covered an average of 57
15 percent of these costs, although, again, it varied widely
16 by state. We have information about the variation in your
17 materials. Six states covered more than 90 percent of
18 their uncompensated care for DSH hospitals while five
19 states covered less than 10 percent of their uncompensated
20 care for their DSH hospitals.

21 Although DSH audits are valuable, they are
22 limited to the DSH hospitals, so we are looking at using

1 Medicare cost reports to provide additional uncompensated
2 estimates for all hospitals. Medicare cost reports also
3 allow us to look at bad debt, which is another important
4 source of uncompensated care that isn't included in the
5 Medicaid definition and is required to be included in our
6 first report.

7 However, I want to underscore the point that Jim
8 made, that with DSH audits and cost reports, data lag will
9 significantly limit outcome ability to capture the effects
10 of the ACA coverage expansions in our first report. We
11 have been looking at recent publications of hospital-
12 specific projections and some state estimates, but we won't
13 have that comprehensive 2014 audit data to provide a
14 complete assessment.

15 There are a number of other data limitations and
16 other issues to keep in mind when talking about
17 uncompensated care. First is that the Medicaid DSH audits
18 and the Medicare cost reports don't always align.
19 Specifically, the Medicare cost reports don't include DSH
20 payment information, which makes it challenging to use for
21 our analysis.

22 Second, it's important to know that some states

1 do not currently spend the full amount of their DSH
2 allotments, either because of a lack of non-federal share
3 or other reasons. As a result, in some cases it may be
4 more appropriate to look at DSH payments rather than DSH
5 allotments.

6 Third, sources of non-federal share affect the
7 net amount of DSH payments that providers receive, and we
8 know that the majority of DSH payments are financed by
9 providers themselves, either through health care-related
10 taxes or intergovernmental transfers. However, accounting
11 and sort of netting out these payments at the provider
12 level will be challenging, although we do have some state-
13 level estimates for these provider contributions.

14 And, finally, it's important to recognize that
15 DSH is not the only payment that hospitals receive for
16 uncompensated care. In Medicaid, there are a number of
17 other non-DSH supplemental payments, such as UPL payments
18 under fee-for-service and Section 1115 uncompensated care
19 pools. In addition, Medicare also makes DSH payments to
20 hospitals which are based, in part, on uncompensated care.

21 Last but not least, our report is required to
22 assess the relationship between Medicaid DSH allotments

1 and, quote, hospitals with high levels of uncompensated
2 care that also provide access to essential community
3 services for low-income, uninsured, and vulnerable
4 populations.

5 As a starting point for this analysis, we have
6 begun identifying so-called deemed DSH hospitals, which are
7 statutorily required to receive DSH payments based on their
8 Medicaid utilization or low-income utilization. These
9 hospitals account for about a quarter of all DSH hospitals,
10 but they report about twice as much uncompensated care per
11 hospital as other DSH hospitals. As with the other
12 factors, there's little relationship between a state's DSH
13 allotment and the number of deemed DSH hospitals in the
14 state.

15 As we move forward, we're then looking at which
16 of these deemed DSH hospitals also provide essential
17 community services, and we asked our technical advisory
18 panel to provide some feedback about potential services we
19 might look at. In particular, the statute requires us to
20 look at the range of primary to quaternary care services,
21 such as burn or trauma, and we're hoping to find some of
22 this information in the aggregate on Medicare cost reports.

1 In addition, the technical advisory panel
2 discussed potentially looking at the availability of
3 similar services in a close geographic proximity to help
4 assess whether or not those services that the hospital
5 provides are particularly essential for that community.

6 Finally, although not required for our first
7 report, we have begun modeling potential DSH reductions for
8 2018, and some initial results are in your materials. To
9 do this modeling, we have been applying the CMS methodology
10 that they initially proposed for 2014. This methodology
11 assigned state DSH allotment reductions based on the
12 following factors which are required in statute.

13 First, the model takes into account the state
14 uninsurance rate, giving lower allotment reductions to
15 states with higher uninsurance rates.

16 Second, the model looks at state targeting of DSH
17 payments to hospitals with high levels of uncompensated
18 care and Medicaid utilization, basically giving lower
19 reductions to states that better target their DSH payments
20 to high-need hospitals.

21 And, finally, the model takes into account some
22 factors of historic DSH spending, giving lower reductions

1 to states with historically low DSH allotments, and also
2 accounting for states that have used their DSH allotments
3 for coverage expansions through waivers.

4 In addition to assessing state-level allotments,
5 we've also begun simulating the potential effects on DSH
6 payments to providers. This obviously involves a lot of
7 assumptions about state behavior. It is a challenge, but
8 we're doing the best we can, and some information about
9 that is in your materials as well.

10 So I know this is a lot, but now that we've
11 walked through some of our preliminary findings and sort of
12 discussed the data and challenges that remain, we look
13 forward to your feedback and discussion about what's next
14 as we prepare additional analyses for our first DSH report
15 and look at areas to potentially consider for future
16 reports since this is now an annual requirement.

17 We're particularly interested in any analyses
18 that might help you draw conclusions from our work, and
19 obviously we're also happy to answer any questions that you
20 have about the work that we've done so far.

21 Thanks so much, and we'll be taking notes and
22 looking forward to incorporating your feedback into our

1 first draft.

2 COMMISSIONER RILEY: This is important work and
3 really complicated stuff. I admire your focus.

4 I wanted to focus on a little, small part of the
5 problem, the quarter of uncompensated care that results
6 from the Medicaid shortfall. The definition of what is a
7 shortfall and how is it defined seems to me to require a
8 bit more drilling down, particularly since we've all heard
9 -- anybody who's been in a Medicaid office has certainly
10 heard hospitals say they shift those costs to commercial
11 payers. Whenever the Medicaid budget issues come up and
12 payment issues come up, you often hear that it is a cost
13 shift. So how can it be both a cost shift to commercial
14 payers and uncompensated care? So I think that requires a
15 little bit more analysis, and I'd like to understand it
16 better.

17 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I also admire your work and
18 your focus, and I, like Trish, maybe am sort of going at an
19 angle of this and not the whole, which I hope we will get
20 to, but I just wanted to raise an issue that I think is
21 really important, and this is the definition of essential
22 community services.

1 This is really hard, but I think it is really
2 critical, and I wondered a little bit when I was reading
3 the paper and in your presentation whether the provision of
4 primary and quaternary care services was actually
5 comprehensive -- was actually the right way to look at
6 what, you know, sort of essential community services are.
7 And really it sort of goes to, you know, an underlying
8 conventional wisdom and something, you know, that we've
9 talked a little bit about here. Some services are paid for
10 better than others in hospitals, and those that are paid
11 less well related to costs are ones that -- you know, what
12 I consider to be essential community -- or, you know,
13 hospitals that provide them become more essential, and
14 hospitals that have the choice often ditch them. We've had
15 a conversation here recently about how that is true of
16 inpatient psych, for example.

17 So I know it is very hard to get at that, but I
18 think it is really -- like I think if we do, you know, some
19 sort of really rough proxy of what an essential community
20 service is, we will not do justice to that part of the
21 analysis because I think there are many services that might
22 not -- primary care is critical and certain quaternary care

1 I'm sure is, too, but really the question is: What are
2 services you can't get anywhere else? And there are some -
3 - whatever are the levels in between there -- I'm not sure
4 I would say the right word -- you know, are tertiary and
5 the two, you know, I think really need to be in that mix.
6 So I don't want us to sort of leap over that and just say
7 it's primary and quaternary. There's plenty of places that
8 I would say are probably not providing essential services
9 that nobody else provides that provide quaternary care.
10 It's just -- it's too rough a proxy for me.

11 COMMISSIONER LONG: Just need to ask a question
12 on other issues that you have listed here. Where it says,
13 some states do not spend the full amount of their DSH
14 allotment, do we know exactly -- maybe you do and maybe you
15 don't know -- what I'm asking is, is that money reallocated
16 to other programs, to other hospitals that need that money
17 for greater needs or what not? How does that work? Do
18 they --

19 MR. NELB: Yeah. The unspent DSH allotments are
20 not reallocated. However, in many of those states, the
21 state opts to make other sorts of payment, such as a non-
22 DSH supplemental payment. But, it's worth noting that in

1 the latest year we looked at, it was about \$2 billion in
2 unspent DSH allotment, and, obviously, the first amount of
3 the reduction is \$2 billion. Currently, the DSH allotments
4 don't get reallocated if they're unspent.

5 COMMISSIONER LONG: So, what do they do with that
6 money? Is it just stays with that -- or does it go back?
7 I'm just asking, because I'm really trying to get a handle
8 on it. If it's \$2 billion, that's a lot of money that
9 could be utilized other places for consumers or what not,
10 so --

11 MR. NELB: So, the allotment is -- it's an amount
12 of federal dollars that the state can spend. If the state
13 doesn't spend it, it's just not spent and they don't --
14 they just don't -- they don't use the allotment.

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: I think what you need to clarify
16 is that this is not an allotment like the CHIP allotment --

17 COMMISSIONER LONG: Right.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: This is a cap on how much the
19 state can spend. So, they can spend up to that, but they
20 can't spend over it.

21 MR. NELB: Right. Thank you.

22 COMMISSIONER LONG: Thank you.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: So, there's no money spent until
2 they spend it. It's not like there's \$2 billion waiting to
3 be spent.

4 Sharon.

5 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Rob and Jim, I was wondering
6 if your working definition of essential community services,
7 does that mean that in your modeling, you'll be able to
8 take a look at the impact on small rural hospitals, and
9 have you seen any trend there to date, or is it too early?

10 MR. NELB: So, I think by working definition, we
11 meant that we're going to sort of do the best we can for
12 this first report and then we can build on that going
13 forward. We have been looking -- we have some information
14 about rural hospitals or Critical Access Hospitals.
15 There's sort of different criteria that are in the cost
16 report. So, we have been looking at some of those factors.
17 But, at this point, we're kind of limited to, basically,
18 what's in the cost reports, and then the American Hospital
19 Association also has some sort of just broad hospital
20 characteristics that we can look at at this point. In the
21 future, we can bring in some other data, like claims or
22 other things, but --

1 MR. TEISL: And, just to add on that, as Rob
2 mentioned, this issue of geographic proximity to other
3 hospitals that provide the same type of services was an
4 important one that, at least when we brought our technical
5 advisors together, they talked about a lot, and with
6 particular interest in this issue of hospitals in rural
7 areas.

8 COMMISSIONER GABOW: I think this is important
9 and a good start to the work. I have three comments, not
10 four.

11 The first is, I think it would be really useful
12 if you can create a picture of really what is the funding
13 terrain and think about, for example, DSH payments versus
14 FMAP. That would be a very interesting graph, I think, to
15 look at. DSH payments versus non-DSH supplementary
16 payments, particularly UPL, and look at that both as a
17 total graph and as a state by state, as you've done some of
18 your other graphs.

19 My second comment is about essential community
20 providers. While this data isn't going to be available, I
21 understand, at first, I think in looking -- as you look at
22 claims data, I think there are four things that are

1 important as essential community providers. One is trauma,
2 because that tends to be quite expensive, given the 24/7
3 nature and the complexity of that, and sort of in trauma I
4 put burns in the same bin. Behavioral health inpatient
5 service, because that is really, as we've talked about,
6 often the first thing that's cut by other providers.
7 Dental services. I know that our dental clinic -- clinics,
8 we had five of them -- were overwhelmed, largely because
9 there is no other good source. So, if you provide dental
10 services, that's important. And, the last is specialty
11 care, which, again, is hard to access. So, I think those
12 four make up a very good picture of what makes you an
13 essential community provider. Public health may be another
14 one, but it's harder to get access even to that data.

15 The third point I was going to make is I think it
16 would be very interesting, not for this report but for the
17 long term, to look at DSH payments versus a measure of
18 state quality. So, if you went to, for example,
19 Commonwealth's ranking of states on the 37 variables and,
20 you know, DSH payment versus whether you're in the first
21 quartile, second quartile, third, or even where you stand
22 one to 50, would be very interesting, as well. I'm not

1 sure I would know what that graph looked like. But, I
2 think trying to get at some way, what does this mean for
3 the health of the population? At the end of the day,
4 that's what we care about. So, I think thinking that
5 through, and maybe this state ranking is not the best, but
6 thinking about what might be a good way to begin to look at
7 that, I think, would have some utility.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sara.

9 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Thanks very much for
10 this. This is incredibly difficult to think through.

11 So, I have a question about the interaction
12 between -- back to Trish's point -- the Medicaid shortfall
13 here and the fact that it is the single largest area of
14 community benefit expenditure by hospitals that are
15 nonprofit hospitals. When they file their 990 reports, if
16 you look at where they are spending -- allocating their
17 community benefit spending, as I recall, the largest single
18 allocation is Medicaid shortfall. So, somewhere along the
19 line, the two issues really need to be thought about
20 together.

21 I have to say parenthetically, I -- we know that
22 in Medicaid -- the financial assistance for uninsured

1 patients is probably going to come down, at least in the
2 expansion states. There is some suggestion that Medicaid
3 shortfall may or may not come down. But, on the other
4 hand, if hospitals are allocating their community benefit
5 spending to the Medicaid shortfall, the question is, should
6 the Medicaid shortfall be declared here, or, in fact, from
7 a public policy point of view, is it better for Medicaid
8 to, in fact, come up some and to have the community benefit
9 spending allocations go into specialty services that are
10 available to the entire community. That's another -- I
11 think looking at the community benefit spending categories
12 may help us with essential community service definitions
13 because they overlap, especially with Patty's excellent
14 list. You see a lot of those also showing up there.

15 So, somewhere, we've got a choice to make, and I
16 think Congress ought to see the choice clearly in the work
17 about is this something that we're better off encouraging
18 through tax-exempt expenditures, or is this something that
19 we're better off paying directly for and how do we know. I
20 mean, what are the criteria we use to decide, you know,
21 whether we're better off. But, the point is that these
22 kinds of investments should show up on one side of the

1 ledger or the other because we really should only be paying
2 for them once.

3 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Thank you for your work.
4 You know, it always warms my heart to read a chapter on
5 disproportionate share funding --

6 [Laughter.]

7 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: -- because it is
8 interesting. You know, I know, Jim and I, we've had this
9 for years, but it is interesting and very, very important.
10 And, so, one area that I'd like to see addressed
11 either here or subsequently is the tantalizing concept that
12 states aren't spending all their money because they can't
13 figure out a way to match it. And, so -- and I think
14 that's very important. We've had, as we know, as a
15 Commission, we've talked about UPL and taxes and whether
16 they're bad or good or legal or not. But, I was just, I
17 think, very surprised to realize that we had that amount of
18 money not being spent, and from what you are -- what I'd
19 like to know, one thing is, is it because the states can't
20 come up with the match? Or, is it they really don't feel
21 like there's a need, they can't figure out a payment
22 methodology distribution? I think it's an important area

1 I'd like us to address, if not here, at some point.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: And which states are contributing
3 to that.

4 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Yes. Thank you.

5 [Off microphone comment.]

6 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Right. I think Yvette
7 raised the issue very well. I mean, I think we need to
8 really look at why, in a program with so much need, these
9 funds are being left untapped.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. Then, I now have Mark,
11 Peter, and Chuck.

12 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I don't know if you're able
13 to get this or not, but I thought I'd ask. It seems like
14 at a higher level, there'd be interest in just knowing the
15 movement in uncompensated care. If you have all the
16 reports somewhere that add up to \$16 billion in DSH
17 payments and then you're going to reduce that by \$2 billion
18 in a future year, how much did uncompensated care go down?
19 Even though there's reasons why you can't expect that to
20 just match perfectly, I would think there would be interest
21 in seeing that across the country and state by state, if
22 you can get that.

1 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah. I'm trying to --
2 first of all, this seems so complicated analytically that
3 it's kind of blowing my mind, and this is way out of my
4 field, but here is a question I have. Part of the
5 complexity that I'm seeing is that we're trying to compare
6 across states when there are so many different factors that
7 go into the differences across states that have nothing to
8 do with specifically DSH. I'm getting back to the specific
9 question about the relationship between DSH and uninsured
10 rates or uncompensated care. Whereas what we would really
11 want to do, in a way, is do a thought experiment. If other
12 things didn't change except for DSH payments, what would
13 happen? So, that's almost a longitudinal analysis within
14 the same state. The problem there is that other things
15 change over time.

16 So, my question is, are there cases or states
17 where very little other factors changed across the years
18 except for DSH payments, or are there case reports -- so,
19 in other words, not comparing across states but within
20 states over the years where something significant changed
21 in terms of the DSH payments, and that could get us maybe a
22 little bit closer to this relationship between DSH and

1 uninsured or uncompensated care, which is the central
2 question we're asked to answer.

3 I don't know if I even made my question clear --

4 MR. NELB: No, it's a good point. We can --
5 we'll look into it. One thing to point out is, I think, at
6 least prior to the ACA, some states used their DSH
7 allotments for coverage expansion, so, like Massachusetts
8 or D.C. or other states. So, as you'd look at the
9 relationship between their DSH allotment and uninsured,
10 those are the states that it looks like there's high DSH
11 allotment per uninsured, but part of that is because they
12 used their DSH allotment to give people coverage.

13 I'm not sure there's other similar examples, but
14 that is one we can certainly discuss.

15 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: The concept of drilling
16 down to a state or to where there were major changes and
17 can you relate the DSH to the uncompensated care more
18 closely than trying to look at the whole country and
19 variations across states when there are so many other
20 factors.

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: Chuck, then Gustavo.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, I want to wish you

1 the very best.

2 [Laughter.]

3 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Two comments. The first
4 is, I think you're being asked to create a rational
5 framework out of something that was never rational, ever,
6 and because DSH back in the bygone days was never itself
7 particularly well tied to uninsured rates and it was capped
8 because of perceived and real state abuses of federal
9 maximization, and it was capped at levels that related to
10 how much states got away with before the caps were imposed.
11 And, so, a lot of the variability had a lot to do with how
12 aggressive states were at various points in time before
13 there was a new sheriff in town.

14 So, I do think that -- my suggestion is, I think
15 it would be helpful to add contextually when you get to
16 this some of the history to belie the view that this was
17 ever rational or ever tied to uninsured rates, because
18 that's a fiction.

19 The second comment, I want to build on something
20 Sara said. In the ACA, there was clearly a view that as
21 more people got coverage, the need for uncompensated care
22 would be reduced and the need for DSH would be reduced, and

1 there were various reforms, and I'm doing this from memory,
2 but I think it was Section 5003 about some community health
3 needs assessments for hospitals that are tax -- have tax-
4 exempt status.

5 And, I will tell you from having been part of a
6 study about that issue, there was a high correlation
7 between DSH hospitals and hospitals that receive a lot of
8 tax breaks by having tax-exempt status, either as public
9 hospitals or as nonprofit tax-exempt hospitals. And, the
10 interesting part of the study that I was involved in a few
11 years ago at the Hilltop Institute at UMBC was that the
12 bigger tax breaks actually were at the state and local
13 level, not at the federal level. So, if you look at
14 Section 990 reports that Sara alluded to and Schedule H,
15 which is where all of this stuff is found, you'll see a lot
16 of justification for ongoing federal tax-exempt status tied
17 to not only uncompensated care, but also what's called the
18 Medicaid underpayment, you know, paying 80 percent of
19 costs.

20 But, that creates an exemption from federal
21 taxes, typically, you know, FICA and income taxes. But, at
22 the state level, it's often correlated to property taxes,

1 which are bigger, and state and local sales taxes and other
2 things.

3 So, I think when you look at the all in subsidies
4 that go to help support the DSH payments, it adds a more
5 complete story, and I wouldn't suggest that you try to
6 track down all that data, and at the state level there are
7 some resources that maybe can give you some aggregate data
8 that the research has been done.

9 But, I think, contextually, if we don't reflect
10 the fact that in the ACA there was a link between tax-
11 exempt status and uncompensated care and Medicaid payment,
12 I think that we're too narrowly looking at the DSH issue in
13 isolation.

14 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I was just wondering, due to
15 the many data issues and lack of definitions, and I'm not
16 sure this is within the Commission's purview, but couldn't
17 the report also include a set of recommendations for data
18 standardizations and definitions of what essential
19 community services are, uncompensated care is, so in the
20 future it could be much easier for you and for everybody to
21 understand what's going on?

22 MR. TEISL: The Commission has previously made

1 recommendations about improving data.

2 [Off microphone comments.]

3 CHAIR ROWLAND: He's asking for definitions as
4 well as data.

5 Sara, and then Steve.

6 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Just one additional
7 point on this 990 question. So, in a report that went
8 virtually unnoticed that is basically not available except
9 in .pdf form that I got from somebody, the IRS reported in
10 February of this year on community benefit spending and the
11 number is quite revealing. Previous, the New England
12 Journal of Medicine study, which I think is now the leading
13 study, reported the figure at about \$35 billion. The IRS
14 is reporting \$62 billion. And, I think, if I recall
15 properly, a third is declared as a Medicaid shortfall.

16 And, so, it was a letter to Chairman Ryan, but it
17 was actually a letter to which was appended a brief report,
18 and the IRS does a nice job of laying out the breakout of
19 the community benefit expenditures, and this obviously
20 eclipses the earlier numbers.

21 I asked the author, Gary Young, the lead author
22 of the earlier study, how he explained the difference. He

1 said that the IRS, in fact, includes all the multi-facility
2 systems, whereas they looked only at individual hospital
3 facilities. So, it's a truer number. It's a very large
4 number overall, and the portion going to Medicaid
5 shortfalls is quite big.

6 So, if we do nothing else here but connect the
7 dots for Congress between the two forms of spending and
8 then pose a series of questions about, you know, what might
9 be the possible options for dealing this with, I think it
10 would be good.

11 COMMISSIONER WALDREN: So my line of comment is
12 in line with yours about the data and the definition. But
13 I agree that in the past we've looked at data and said the
14 data is an issue. But I wonder, for like this mandatory
15 report, maybe any mandatory report, think about how would
16 we determine what the impact of the report is so that we'd
17 understand, should we in the future make some
18 recommendation to either change in what's mandated if it's
19 not helpful, if something else would be helpful, or if it
20 needs to be removed.

21 But the other is would you be able to determine
22 what the impact would be if we solved some of these data

1 issues so that we could take that impact as kind of a value
2 statement and compare that to the administrative burden
3 costs that we know are going to be there for states to
4 collect that data. So we could make some recommendation to
5 say, you know, it's worth it to go ahead and -- because the
6 impact of this type of report will be so much better and
7 allow us to make these type of policy implications that we
8 think it's worth the burden to ask for this particular data
9 to be better.

10 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I just want to second Chuck's
11 comment, it's sort of about framing, because it strikes me
12 that you could put a whole lot of numbers out that people
13 would draw some conclusion, but it wouldn't be a reasonable
14 conclusion necessarily because it's mixing the context.
15 And so we need to answer what Congress asked, but I think
16 helping frame what was behind the question or how it
17 reflects reality of how DSH works would be a real
18 contribution.

19 CHAIR ROWLAND: You know, as I look at the map
20 that you put in to show the relationship of DSH spending to
21 total Medicaid spending, you see such huge variation by
22 state. And so obviously many states are very heavily

1 dependent on the DSH funding, and many of the same states
2 that I see that are heavily dependent are also states that
3 at this point have elected not to do a Medicaid expansion.

4 So I think it's very hard to do this study
5 without understanding more about how those heavy DSH states
6 are using those funds, and also to understand what the
7 implications of doing or not doing the Medicaid expansion
8 have for the need for the DSH funds, because, ironically,
9 when Congress set this up, it assumed that every state was
10 doing the expansion because it was mandated. And the
11 implications for the Supreme Court's option I think really
12 need to be weighed in your analysis.

13 But also just that, you know, some states
14 obviously have used the DSH funds much more directly to
15 support uncompensated care and especially the safety net
16 hospitals, and others have had a wider distribution of it.
17 And I think some of those equity issues ought to also be
18 raised in the way in which we look at this.

19 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I just also wanted to make
20 sure this point is sort of clear in the chapter. DSH
21 payment -- or DSH allotments are not free money to states.
22 They're just another form of matching that comes with

1 different methodological sort of requirements -- or, I
2 should say, very few methodological requirements. But, you
3 know, it's not like -- I mean, it's not free money to the
4 states for them to distribute. They have to decide to
5 match it. Am I right? It's at the same rate that they
6 match every other payment.

7 So I think one important question --

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: But it isn't associated with
9 being matched for people services. It's matched for uses
10 the state sets up for how to use it.

11 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Right. And there are others
12 of those, too, like UPL. So I do think one question that
13 we should sort of look at is what are other options for
14 states to meet goals that Congress laid out as, you know,
15 sort of legitimate under the Medicaid financing
16 arrangements in the context of a reduction in DSH, and
17 maybe that shows that there are -- the problems posed are
18 changed. It's really hard to get, you know, rate changes
19 through CMS. It can takes years. It's complicated. Maybe
20 it's politics. Maybe in some states there's really no
21 problem, but in other states there's a big problem. You
22 know, some states could use UPL. Others cannot.

1 But I do think this question of what other tools
2 are available and what are the constraints on using them is
3 sort of an important contextual piece, too.

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: But, in essence, what the
5 Affordable Care Act sought to do was to shift from
6 providing hospitals and institutions with funds to support
7 care of the uninsured to instead providing for the newly
8 insured 100 percent federal matching funds to cover the
9 cost of their care. So there's a balancing here that's
10 going to shift from an institutional-based funding stream
11 to an individual funding stream in the states that elected
12 to do the expansion. And that I think is important to
13 note.

14 And I think the other thing that we really need
15 to take account of is that DSH assumes a world without a
16 lot of managed care, and the role of managed care and how
17 that interacts with the DSH funding strategies in states
18 also needs to be highlighted in our report.

19 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: The one thing that I
20 would add to that, because those are all the correct
21 issues, is the fact that when it comes to the new insurance
22 markets, Congress made a similar set of choices to

1 subsidize coverage, but only up to a point. And so there
2 are a lot of low- and moderate-income people left with, of
3 course, pretty substantial cost-sharing requirements,
4 particularly deductibles. And so as we think about
5 essential community services, one of the things we have to
6 think about is having facilities in a community that will
7 forgive, you know, a substantial part of, say, a \$5,000
8 deductible, that maybe cut some but by no means all. And
9 studies I know that Kaiser has done and I think Avalere and
10 somebody else did studies showing even with the cost-
11 sharing reductions, people who are low- to moderate-income
12 still had pretty substantial cost-sharing obligations. I'm
13 sure this is something that you probably are beginning to
14 experience at Children's, that people are significantly
15 underinsured if they're sick.

16 And so that would show up, of course, in the
17 financial assistance cost column, not in the Medicaid
18 shortfall column. But I think it also underscores that we
19 have to think about all of these parts moving together,
20 that one reason to -- you know, that makes it such a timely
21 set of questions is because we've essentially moved the
22 tables -- we've moved uncompensated care around. We have

1 by no means eliminated uncompensated care. It shows up in
2 different structures in different states depending on the
3 options they take, and the Medicaid DSH payments are sort
4 of one tool. There are these other tools, and it has to be
5 understood in that context, I think.

6 CHAIR ROWLAND: So there you go. You thought you
7 were doing a study of DSH. Now you're doing a study of
8 financing the uninsured, the underinsured, and --

9 [Laughter.]

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: And all of that by February we'd
11 like, please.

12 I think this is a great start. I hope some of
13 these comments have helped give you a little more guidance
14 on areas we'd like to at least note in the report and
15 explore. I think really educating the policy leaders on
16 how DSH is currently working and really going back to this
17 was not created as a way to go one for one with uninsured
18 populations and the formula now links that back and how
19 irrational the beginning is, and just looking at, again,
20 your Figure B.1, how many states have made such different
21 choices and where they got on to DSH early on compared to
22 the role it plays today I think is an important aspect of

1 what we could do. So good luck.

2 [Laughter.]

3 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you.

4 And just to continue with our look at the way in
5 which the safety net functions, our next session is going
6 to focus -- we're going to keep Jim up here and have Beth
7 Waldman join him, from Bailit Health Purchasing as a senior
8 consultant, to really talk about safety net accountable
9 care organizations and how this model is evolving and what
10 some of the challenges and issues are there.

11 **### Session 2: Safety Net Accountable Care Organizations**

12 * MR. TEISL: Thank you.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: We should also note that Beth is
14 a former Massachusetts Medicaid director, and we've just
15 heard how Massachusetts took its DSH funds and used them to
16 insure people. So if you have any questions about
17 Massachusetts, you can also ask her.

18 MR. TEISL: Well, thank you, and hello again. So
19 in this session we're going to share information from this
20 project to learn about safety net providers that have
21 formed accountable care organizations serving Medicaid
22 enrollees.

1 As you're all well aware, accountable care
2 organizations, or ACOs, have received a great deal of
3 attention in recent years as one approach to this idea of
4 paying for value rather than volume. Much of the
5 attention, however, has been in the commercial sector, and
6 especially in the Medicare program. ACOs do exist in
7 Medicaid as well. You won't be surprised to hear that they
8 vary quite a bit across and even within states on a variety
9 of characteristics, some of which we're going to talk about
10 today.

11 Just for a little bit of context, over the past
12 couple years we've had several projects looking at this
13 issue of value-based payment and delivery system reform in
14 the Medicaid program. We've done a series of site visits
15 looking at program organization and administration in now
16 seven different states, all of which were taking different
17 approaches to payment reform -- Oregon and Arkansas and
18 Connecticut and Oklahoma.

19 We've conducted site visits focused on specific
20 opportunities that states have taken advantage of, like
21 delivery system reform, incentive payments under 1115
22 demonstration programs, you'll recall the presentation last

1 meeting, including states like Texas and California.

2 We've also conducted visits looking at specific
3 services like managed long-term services and supports.

4 So in most cases these visits have all been to
5 state Medicaid agencies. The big difference in this
6 project is that we went and visited providers themselves in
7 an effort to better understand how these ACO initiatives
8 are actually being operationalized, especially among
9 providers with a significant focus on Medicaid populations.

10 We did, however, follow up our site visits with
11 phone interviews of state Medicaid officials, health plans,
12 and contracted providers working with the ACOs.

13 Before I turn it over to Beth, I did want to take
14 a moment to publicly thank the providers for their
15 willingness to participate, both by hosting us, which is no
16 small task, but also sharing strategic and operational
17 details, some of which would certainly be considered
18 proprietary. Our objective for the project was to develop
19 an understanding of safety net ACOs by synthesizing
20 information across them. So while we do share some high-
21 level characteristics of the individual sites we visited,
22 we've intentionally avoided discussing individual

1 operational details.

2 Also, we're in the process of developing the
3 final report now, so some of the details might change a
4 little bit as we go through the revision process, including
5 a process of validation with the sites that we actually
6 visited.

7 And with that, I'll turn it over to Beth Waldman
8 from Bailit Health. Her bio is in your materials. She
9 helped very capably lead the project and will talk through
10 some of the things we've learned.

11 * MS. WALDMAN: Thank you. So today we're going to
12 talk about what the study was, where we visited, some key
13 characteristics of the sites, some themes, and then we have
14 some policy questions for you all to discuss, and Jim and I
15 are happy to participate as well.

16 So in terms of the project, as Jim said, we
17 really wanted to look at the context of providers who are
18 moving towards alternative payment methodologies, either
19 because of what states have done or because they see
20 something in the market that makes them think they should
21 move that way, and looked really to see how those changes
22 are impacting Medicaid beneficiaries.

1 So you can see on the slide the areas of focus.
2 I'm going to talk through these. We looked at the history
3 and development of the ACOs, the governance, leadership,
4 and organizational structure, the state and market
5 contexts, their approach to care management, and their
6 payment arrangements.

7 So first let's start with what a Medicaid safety
8 net ACO is, and I would say this is not a definitive
9 definition, but this is the definition that we used. You
10 know, in some ways you hear kind of "You've seen one
11 Medicaid program, you've seen one Medicaid program." I
12 think you can kind of say that for ACOs. If you've seen
13 one ACO, you've seen one ACO. They all, you know, have
14 some things in common, but they do things differently.

15 So as we defined it for this project, first, the
16 ACO had to be a provider-based organization, and a
17 provider-based organization that provided care to a high
18 number of Medicaid and uninsured patients. We actually
19 started out looking for organizations that served more than
20 half, but altered that a little bit because we didn't find
21 that many that were ACOs that served them primarily, so we
22 stuck with the high numbers.

1 Second, the organization has to have entered into
2 a shared savings or shared risk arrangement, either with a
3 state Medicaid program or with a Medicaid managed care
4 organization. So it's really important to note that there
5 are a lot of safety net organizations, if you will, that
6 have entered into arrangements with Medicare through the
7 Pioneer ACO or the Medicare shared savings project, but
8 might not have done it on the Medicaid side. Those we did
9 not include.

10 We also did not include safety net providers that
11 were operating essentially as a health plan in our study.
12 So someplace like Denver Health, which in Colorado really
13 operates as a Medicaid managed care plan, we didn't
14 include. But there were still a number to choose from.

15 On this slide, you see our selected sites. We
16 visited five states and seven ACOs, and let me just give
17 you a couple of highlights.

18 The two Massachusetts sites we visited were both
19 integrated hospital systems, and to relate it back to your
20 DSH conversation, the Cambridge Health Alliance is the only
21 public hospital in the state, and we called that a big DSH
22 -- a primary DSH hospital. And Signature Health Care

1 includes Brockton Hospital, which we called a baby DSH
2 hospital because it didn't have quite as many Medicaid and
3 uninsured members as the Cambridge Health Alliance did.

4 Both of these are in urban settings. They both
5 accepted downside risk, and their participation in the
6 program was through Medicaid itself directly with the
7 Medicaid program. There is a primary care patient reform
8 initiative that's happening in Massachusetts, and that's
9 what we used, although both of them also accepted some
10 level of shared savings or shared risk through the Medicaid
11 managed care contracts they had directly with health plans.

12 Next we visited Penobscot Community Health Care
13 in Maine, and it is an FQHC-based -- Penobscot itself is an
14 FQHC. They are in the process of joining with a number of
15 other FQHCs in order to create a greater organization, but
16 at this point it really was a single organization. They're
17 rural, as all of Maine is. Right now they don't accept any
18 downside risk. They did have limited participation in a
19 Medicare ACO that they stopped after a certain period of
20 time.

21 In Minnesota, we also visited two sites. FUHN,
22 which is one that lots of people have heard of and has been

1 visited, they were very willing to share with us even
2 though they have very willingly shared with lots of other
3 people. So to echo what Jim had said, all of these sites
4 really were very hospitable and very willing to kind of
5 open up to what they were doing so that you would all
6 understand what they were facing in being Medicaid ACOs.

7 So, anyways, FUHN is an urban-based ACO that is
8 ten federally qualified health centers that have come
9 together in the St. Paul-Minneapolis area. They do not
10 accept any downside risk, and they do not participate other
11 than in the Medicaid program.

12 Likewise, Southern Prairie Community Care also is
13 participating in the Minnesota Integrated Health
14 Partnership, I think is what their program is called.
15 This, interestingly, is a county coalition that has come
16 together to form an ACO and has brought together a network
17 of providers. That network also includes social service
18 agencies. It was really in its -- not in its infancy.
19 It's about a year old now. But, really, kind of working on
20 implementing as it was moving along. So, it's very rural.
21 It doesn't accept any downside risk and it doesn't
22 participate in Medicare or commercial ACOs.

1 Montefiore is in New York, again, a well-visited
2 place. It is an urban integrated hospital system. It is
3 very big. It accepts downside risk across the board in
4 both Medicaid and in the Medicare and commercial markets.

5 And, then, finally, we visited Partners for Kids,
6 which is an ACO that is with Nationwide Children's Hospital
7 in Ohio. It is both urban and rural in that there's --
8 it's in Columbus, the hospital itself, but it includes a
9 number of rural counties. Interestingly, they only
10 participate as an ACO for the Medicaid population. Right
11 now, they do not participate as an ACO for either the
12 Medicare or commercial markets.

13 So, here, we're going to synthesize some of the
14 findings we have. First, why safety net providers choose
15 to become ACOs. For many of them, it's because of the
16 market pressure. Either the state Medicaid program, as in
17 Minnesota, is putting together a program and they don't
18 want to be left behind, they want to join in, or they are
19 already doing it on the Medicare and commercial side and
20 they want to align across the board so that there's
21 incentives that are the same no matter who you're seeing.

22 And, finally, a lot of them really want to

1 control their own destiny. They really want to be able to
2 say, we're in control of what's going to happen to us. We
3 have confidence in our abilities to succeed and we don't
4 necessarily trust other people in the marketplace. We want
5 to hold on.

6 And, then, the financial pressure is a big one.
7 I would say most of them either were on a burning bridge,
8 felt the burning bridge coming, or feared that somebody
9 else in the state was on a burning bridge and, again,
10 wanted to control their own destiny. So, that's the first
11 thing.

12 In terms of what was needed to become an ACO,
13 this really doesn't matter kind of what type of ACO you
14 are, but across the board, you need these four things. You
15 need to change your strategic focus. For providers, that
16 means more than just delivering care. It means thinking
17 about health and health outcomes and it means thinking
18 about cost savings, and that's different than what
19 providers typically do.

20 You need strong leadership and vision. That's
21 true with any sort of big change you're trying to do. It
22 really is hard to kind of move how your organization thinks

1 and operates, and if you don't have that leadership and
2 vision, it's going to be really hard to both start and kind
3 of maintain the effort that's needed.

4 The third thing is partnerships. Particularly
5 for smaller organizations, they're not able to be ACOs on
6 their own. They wouldn't have enough of a panel size, if
7 you will, to really change how they're delivering care.
8 And, for some of them, they really needed some financial
9 assistance. They couldn't do it alone.

10 And, finally, the last point is around capital.
11 To become an ACO, you often need infrastructure investment.
12 That's both for data and being able to understand kind of
13 what is happening with your population and for things like
14 care management and being able to invest in that care
15 delivery.

16 In terms of governance, again, you really need to
17 be a strong leader. We cannot emphasize that enough. The
18 model is really different based on the organization. So,
19 if you're a big hospital, then usually the big hospital is
20 the lead and you feel it that way. If you're FQHCs,
21 usually it's FQHC leaders.

22 So, here, we've given some examples. FUHN is

1 made up of -- their governance model, their board is the
2 executive directors of each of the FQHCs.

3 Nationwide, which is the Partners for Kids and
4 the children's hospital, their board is made up of the
5 hospital executives as well as mostly physicians that are
6 within the hospital system. They're hospital employees,
7 although there were a couple of community physicians that
8 were on the board.

9 And then, finally, Southern Prairie are county
10 commissioners. These are folks that really don't
11 understand the health care system very well except to know
12 that it's really impacting them, and they have put together
13 an advisory board, if you will, that's made up of a broad
14 group of social service and health care providers, and they
15 were just starting to form some work groups underneath them
16 when we were there.

17 So, next, we're going to talk about care
18 management, and first, let me define what we mean by care
19 management, because, again, that is different for everyone.
20 And, I would say that the ACOs all had a slightly different
21 description of the care management, but essentially, it was
22 focusing on high-risk members or those with chronic needs

1 to provide supports to manage their illness or their risk
2 and assisting them with care coordination, and by that I
3 mean helping to set up appointments, linking to social
4 supports, that sort of thing.

5 For the care management, there are very different
6 beliefs in whether or not that care management should be
7 centralized or embedded in practices, and we saw very
8 varying results -- not varying results, varying models.
9 There's not necessarily a lot of results at this point.

10 And, then, I would say that for some of the ACOs,
11 this was their key strategy, putting this care management
12 in place and really focusing on these high-risk members.
13 That is not the case for all of them, though. Although all
14 of them had care management, some were really in the
15 beginning stages of putting it together.

16 But, they had a number of other cost saving
17 strategies, and that included improving their coding. Some
18 people refer to this as upcoding. This is not how they
19 presented it. They presented it as wanting to ensure that
20 as they transitioned to global payment, they were really
21 getting the appropriate payment to account for all of the
22 risk that a particular individual encompassed as they were

1 taking them on.

2 The second thing was reducing leakage. So, here,
3 they're really trying to keep individuals within their
4 system of care, because if they're attributed to them, they
5 want to make sure they have some ability to really provide
6 them the care within their systems.

7 And, finally, improving their data collection,
8 both in terms of collecting the data itself, analyzing the
9 data, and then using that data to really impact what care
10 initiatives they were putting into place.

11 In terms of payment arrangements, we saw some
12 ACOs that had sub-capitations from MCOs. We had seen some
13 that had both shared savings and shared risk in their model
14 and some that had just shared savings. It's important to
15 note that they really varied in terms of what services were
16 included in the model, and for the most part, they do not
17 now include behavioral health. Although the states do have
18 some options to include behavioral health, for the most
19 part, the ACOs did not feel quite ready to put that into
20 the mix.

21 In terms of the state and market context, again,
22 this really varied. In some states, the states were very

1 involved and had really dictated a program for ACOs, as in
2 Minnesota. In other states, they weren't involved in all.
3 Ohio does not really focus on ACOs. They're focusing on
4 episode-based payments, but Nationwide had been there and
5 performing as an ACO for a long time through the managed
6 care organization.

7 And, finally, in terms of purchasing vehicles,
8 they really varied in terms of whether or not they were
9 going to do it through a state purchasing option, like a
10 primary care case management plan or through their MCOs.

11 So, the next couple of slides just reiterate the
12 themes that we heard. For many, the reasons for ACO
13 formation was the financial constraints they were feeling
14 and a belief that adopting a new payment model was
15 necessary for their long-term sustainability.

16 In terms of the ACOs' characteristics themselves,
17 they really differed based on who the sponsor was, what the
18 market characteristics were, and, really, where their
19 available start-up resources were, and that really drove
20 where they could focus.

21 For the safety net ACOs, they pursued a small
22 group of common cost savings strategies. We just talked

1 about them, the care management, the coding, the leakage,
2 and the focus on data.

3 And, in terms of the state, as I said, the states
4 were sometimes involved very comprehensively, sometimes not
5 at all, and sometimes somewhere in the middle.

6 One of the questions and discussion points we had
7 a lot with the ACOs was about the role of the MCO between
8 where a state was putting an ACO in place and there was a
9 managed care organization in the mix, what that meant and
10 what the role of the state should be, what the role of the
11 ACO should be, and what the role of the MCO should be.

12 We saw that the safety net ACOs are typically not
13 fundamentally changing at this point how providers are
14 delivering care. They're really adding care management on
15 top of it in many cases, but haven't really gotten further
16 down the line at this point.

17 And, then, the final theme I'll touch on is that
18 safety net ACOs really face some significant challenges. A
19 big one is lack of capital. You know, this isn't any
20 different than anything else a safety net provider might
21 try to do, they don't have a lot of capital. And, so, if
22 you're trying to do something that requires capital, that

1 is going to be a challenge. That's particularly true for
2 the smaller hospitals, those big DSH providers, and for the
3 FQHCs.

4 In terms of access to management information,
5 they have trouble getting data. They don't know how to use
6 the data when they get it. They don't have necessarily the
7 right staff or enough staff. And, then, taking that data
8 and really being able to translate it into some sort of
9 impactable initiative is something that's a big challenge
10 still.

11 Third is what we call the hospital conundrum.
12 That is where an ACO is also a hospital. In order to
13 succeed as an ACO, you need to reduce your hospital
14 utilization. But, in order to succeed as a hospital, you
15 need to keep up your utilization, and so that can be
16 complicating.

17 And, then, finally, and this isn't a surprise to
18 any of you, it's hard to serve the Medicaid population.
19 They have really complicated needs, and keeping them
20 engaged in their health care is hard, and helping to kind
21 of improve their health is a really hard thing to do. And,
22 so, that just kind of in and of itself is a built-in

1 challenge.

2 So, up next we have three policy questions that
3 we think it would be interesting to discuss. First, to
4 what extent should the federal and state governments be
5 encouraging the development of ACOs among safety net
6 Medicaid providers? What policy changes might be necessary
7 to do so? And, what is the relationship of ACOs to MCOs?

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you. You know, one of the
9 points that you made was that they exclude behavioral
10 health, yet we know that for the Medicaid population, many
11 of the high-need, high users are those with behavioral
12 health challenges, and I thought the point of coordinating
13 care and case management was to integrate those services.

14 [Off microphone comment.]

15 MS. WALDMAN: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I had the same question.
17 They're not excluding the service. They're just excluding
18 it in the payment model. So, they're being paid still on
19 an encounter or procedure or whatever.

20 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah. That's right. Sorry about
21 that.

22 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Because otherwise, it's

1 impossible.

2 MS. WALDMAN: I think that's right. I think that
3 either the providers didn't feel ready to accept risk for
4 the behavioral health portion of it, not that they weren't
5 necessarily providing the services or helping people link
6 to them, but they didn't feel ready. Either because they
7 didn't have the data or they didn't have the experience,
8 they weren't ready to do that yet. They were just starting
9 as ACOs. They wanted to see how it went first as a kind of
10 baby step with what they felt most comfortable with.

11 But, the states really are moving towards it,
12 and, for example, in Massachusetts, where they have the
13 patient-centered primary care initiative, in year three, I
14 think, they're required to have behavioral health in. So,
15 I think it will be in eventually. I think people are just
16 phasing it in now.

17 MR. TEISL: There is -- if I could add just one
18 other example, I recall visiting one where the model they
19 had begun under didn't include behavioral health costs in
20 the total cost of care that they were at risk for, but this
21 particular provider actually thought it was a real
22 competency of theirs and they were working to get it put

1 into the cost.

2 COMMISSIONER GRAY: Similar to the behavioral
3 health question, the social determinants of health
4 question. We're one of the surviving, in Detroit, one of
5 the surviving pioneer ACOs in Medicare, and, I mean, this
6 is a huge issue in an underserved community. So, issues
7 like transportation, housing, social isolation, I presume
8 that this is also sort of all over the place in terms of
9 how they're addressing this, or presumably, they are
10 addressing it. That's why --

11 And the other sort of corollary to that is what
12 kind of community-based organization or relationships do
13 they have? You know, you have partnerships up there on the
14 slide, but are those active formally contracted
15 partnerships, or they're sort of these are the good guys in
16 the community that know and understand the community. How
17 are they using those partners?

18 MS. WALDMAN: Well, I'm glad you brought that up,
19 because I skipped over that bullet point. So, yes, social
20 determinants was something that they were all thinking
21 about, I would say to varying degrees, though, and they had
22 varying relationships with community-based organizations.

1 So, for example, the Southern Prairie Community Care,
2 because they're a county and the county actually runs the
3 human service agencies, they were very connected and that
4 was a key part of what they did.

5 Likewise, Cambridge Health Alliance in
6 Massachusetts is also -- it's a public hospital and it is
7 run by the public health agency within the city. So,
8 there, they had connections built in because of who they
9 were.

10 I would say, otherwise, they really varied in
11 terms of whether or not they included community-based
12 organizations in any formal way on their boards or kind of
13 in their advisory groups, but each of them recognized the
14 importance of addressing social determinants of health,
15 reaching out and working within their communities to
16 improve population health and to take things not
17 necessarily just from the perspective of health care, but
18 life in general, helping with housing, helping with
19 improving the schools in the area. So, I think there were
20 a lot of really interesting things, but it definitely was
21 not consistent across the board, how they were addressing
22 it.

1 COMMISSIONER GRAY: For those ACOs that are
2 either physician or hospital driven in particular, I mean,
3 this is just not a sweet spot for them and, you know,
4 there's really limited experience, even when there's
5 recognition that that is a significant issue.

6 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah.

7 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I'm going to have to try
8 really hard to contain myself, because I think this is such
9 a great topic. I'm so glad that we are doing it, and great
10 presentation, and I have about 50,000 questions and
11 comments --

12 [Laughter.]

13 COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- and I'm going to try and
14 really hold myself back. So, I will stick with a few big
15 things.

16 First of all, on the policy questions, I
17 certainly -- I think that Medicaid should be encouraging
18 sort of exploration of this model, because this is the
19 model that the rest of health care is moving in and
20 Medicaid is part of a continuum of health care sort of
21 payers and there is a lot of optimism, but, you know,
22 there's fads in health care, too, so you have to sort of

1 temper trends and fads. But, there is just a lot of
2 optimism about the potential for accountable care models to
3 have us thinking more about sort of the value that we get
4 out of payment rather than paying service by service, which
5 I think has not served many users of the system well. But,
6 that, I think, is a fair statement, but there are many,
7 many sorts of buts and cautions. So, I do think this is a
8 really important area to explore.

9 I want to raise two big issues that sort of I
10 think about in this regard, and one is a question and one
11 is really more of a statement.

12 I think a really big question for us to think
13 about is how much Medicaid sort of policy in this area
14 should align with other payers that are a little bit more
15 advanced in having developed the policies, for example,
16 Medicare, and to what extent it needs to be really
17 customized because the population is different and there
18 are populations that Medicaid serves that Medicaid just
19 does not, and children being a very obvious first one, and
20 payment and many other things are really different for
21 special populations.

22 So, I think that this question of aligning for

1 reducing complexity but not ignoring the very special
2 things about Medicaid is going to be a really tough balance
3 for policy makers. So, that's a comment.

4 My question, but it also sort of is a comment,
5 too, you didn't talk at all about, you know, there's sort
6 of, I think, two halves of accountable care, at least in
7 the Medicare design. One is there's some sort of a shared
8 savings construct or risk -- pushing risk down to the
9 provider construct, but nobody gets any savings unless you
10 meet quality measures.

11 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah.

12 COMMISSIONER COHEN: You didn't -- and without a
13 program, it's kind of -- you know, there's probably no
14 standardized quality measures across all these things
15 because they're all operating under different sort of
16 authorities and things like that. But, the question of
17 quality measures is obviously really important, and as I
18 always say, there's a lot of ways to save money in health
19 care and not all of them are good. You know, you can just
20 not provide a lot of care and be an accountable care
21 organization. You can save a ton of money. But, having
22 that sort of -- having the quality measures and having the

1 right ones for the population that you're serving is just
2 so critically important.

3 So, that is a comment, but it's also a question.
4 What did you find with regard to what quality measures kind
5 of were? Was there any consistency? Did they make sense
6 for the population? Were they borrowed from other
7 programs, like kind of just --

8 MS. WALDMAN: So there was quality measurement
9 required everywhere, I should say. Whether or not those
10 quality measures aligned, it really varied. So in some
11 states like Minnesota where they have a quality measurement
12 set, the integrated health plans, health partnerships were
13 required to meet those quality measures to even qualify for
14 any of the shared savings.

15 I think in some other states, one of the sites
16 told us they have like 720 quality measures. I might be
17 exaggerating a little bit, but it was definitely at least
18 320. I can't remember if it was 320 or 720. But it was a
19 huge number of different quality measures that they had to
20 report on, and they really saw that as a huge burden, and
21 actually not something that improved care in any sort of
22 way because they were often overlapping quality measures

1 that were just a little bit different that they had to
2 submit, and they really saw that as very burdensome,
3 particularly when it was in the same state across different
4 managed care plans.

5 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: So two questions. This
6 is just great. I have been sort of mystified by ACOs since
7 the beginning. I think actually, I mean conceptually,
8 totally understand that this was a way to incentivize
9 providers to organize themselves, so that I certainly get.
10 But this question that you have up here, which is the
11 relationship between a risk-bearing entity, an insurer, and
12 a provider that bears risk, again, conceptually you can
13 imagine one is a subcontractor to the other.

14 But I guess what I'd like to know is all the
15 states that you were in are big managed care states, so can
16 you be a little bit more specific about exactly what these
17 guys are doing? Are they subs to a prime? What are they
18 doing? That's number one.

19 And, number two, I think particularly from the
20 Minnesota models, which I've followed pretty closely, this
21 is really the future where FQHC payment reform is going.
22 So it's that, it's Oregon, California, where we're starting

1 to see some really promising demos around getting health
2 centers off encounter-based payment and onto payment
3 systems that don't -- that minimize this problem of cost
4 shifting onto grants, but do not keep driving volumes of
5 services.

6 So I wonder if you learned anything from the
7 Minnesota models or from the other places where there are
8 health centers in the mix about how payment reform is
9 unrolling for them.

10 MS. WALDMAN: Okay. So I think there are two
11 questions and they're -- on the FQHC first, my
12 understanding of the Minnesota model is they're still being
13 paid on an encounter basis, and then they would be eligible
14 for any shared savings on top of that. And I think that's
15 pretty true kind of across the country, as they're doing
16 FQHC things.

17 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: So they haven't moved
18 yet.

19 MS. WALDMAN: There's very little -- except for
20 Oregon and California, which is trying to move towards it
21 but hasn't implemented yet, there really isn't a lot of
22 movement.

1 In Massachusetts, in that same PCPRI program that
2 these hospitals participated in, the FQHCs also participate
3 and, again, they are still paid on an encounter basis, and
4 then anything is on top of it.

5 And your second question was about the MCOs. So
6 that really depended. In Massachusetts, the two providers
7 that we looked at had different relationships with
8 different MCOs, so the PCPRI is part of the primary care
9 case management program, but they also had different kinds
10 of risk. One had a subcapitated arrangement. The other
11 had a shared savings arrangement.

12 In Minnesota, for those of you who don't know,
13 the ACOs really -- the MCOs are required to take on the
14 responsibility of passing through savings to the ACOs. So
15 the state made the requirements requiring the MCOs to play
16 ball, and then the ACOs are being paid any shared savings.

17 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: So I would just note the
18 other thing is that on the agenda item that we're probably
19 not going to get to because the rule is not out yet, I
20 would assume that the managed care rule, in fact, is going
21 to have something significant to say about accountable care
22 organizations since they are risk-bearing entities. And so

1 I think probably we'll want to have follow-up discussions
2 to relate the proposed rule and whatever we have to say on
3 the proposed rule back to your work. So thank you.

4 MS. WALDMAN: And then I would say for Nationwide
5 it's a pure subcapitation, so -- I'm not sure about --

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Actually, my major
7 question had to do with quality, and Andy already asked
8 that. But I had several other questions.

9 I'm surprised that these ACOs didn't bring up the
10 issue of the size of the population and the concern that--
11 or maybe you just didn't -- and what did they say about
12 that? That was my first specific question.

13 MS. WALDMAN: So they did, and I tried to get
14 through it through the partnerships piece. A lot of them
15 partnered, like the FQHCs in Minnesota is a good example.
16 Alone, most of those FQHCs could never participate, as
17 ACOs, because they just don't have a big enough panel size.

18 The other thing that we heard actually also in
19 relation to managed care and implementing through managed
20 care is -- you might have enough Medicaid beneficiaries
21 across all of the different plans in a particular state,
22 but not in a single plan. And so they were really

1 interested in aligning the programs or policies that each
2 of the different managed care organizations had so that the
3 panels would be big enough so that they could participate
4 in an active way. And for a lot of them, it really is
5 difficult to get to that magic number in whatever states.
6 In Massachusetts, it might be 5,000, and some just missed
7 the cut off by really small numbers. But if you looked at
8 kind of the rest of their population, they'd be well over
9 that 5,000.

10 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: It would be helpful in
11 that table to indicate the population size.

12 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah.

13 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Because in the commercial
14 world, people talk about far larger numbers, you know, like
15 a million.

16 MS. WALDMAN: Yes, absolutely.

17 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Like a million.

18 COMMISSIONER GABOW: I have four comments.

19 One is I think it would be good to just know how
20 many Medicaid ACOs there are or some estimate. I mean,
21 you've looked at these seven, but is that all there are?
22 Or are there 700? So just some order of magnitude.

1 MS. WALDMAN: I think that depends on how you
2 define it. NASHP actually has a site of accountable care
3 initiatives that is much bigger than what we considered an
4 ACO, because they're more accountable care model. So I
5 think it's really hard to get to the number. There might
6 be a handful more that would have fit into our study, but
7 I'd say there are about 10 to 15 that fit into this
8 definition.

9 COMMISSIONER GABOW: I think something about
10 magnitude, given the magnitude of the ACOs in Medicare.

11 The second is I think it would be very good to
12 list -- to sort of takeoff from Andy, how do these Medicaid
13 ACOs differ from Medicare and commercial ACOs? What are
14 the chief differences in characteristics? Is it
15 governance? Is it shared savings? Is it size of the
16 population? I mean, and then a second part of it is how
17 should they differ, or should they differ at all? So I
18 think thinking about that, because we always want to come
19 back to how does Medicaid fit into the context of the whole
20 health care system.

21 The third really gets at what Sara brought up. I
22 really don't understand why you need ACOs if you have MCOs

1 and you're a safety net provider. What you were saying is
2 that the MCOs are contracting with the ACOs, so we've just
3 added a new layer to the mix, and another point to take
4 funds off the table, it seems like.

5 So, I mean, thinking about how do these differ
6 really, if you have a well-run MCO for the Medicaid
7 population that's run by a safety net system, like Denver
8 Health, for example, why would you want an ACO? I mean, I
9 don't get the picture very well. So I think peeling that
10 onion a little bit more, I agree with Sara, would be good.

11 My last comment is when you look at the hospital
12 systems that you looked at, like Cambridge and Signature
13 and Montefiore, they have a robust -- at least I think they
14 do, a robust array of both primary care and specialty care
15 as well as a hospital, so you could understand how they can
16 do coordinated care across the continuum. But when you
17 have FQs creating an ACO, they historically don't have
18 specialty care or hospitals. So I think some discussion
19 about how does that work to create coordinated care if two
20 big cost components of the delivery model are not there.

21 And so I think, again, peeling that onion would
22 be worthwhile, because I don't really see how FQs could do

1 this. And maybe they do it because they're only getting
2 upside risk. I mean, if they had downside risk and they
3 didn't have hospitals and specialty care -- but I don't see
4 even how you can meet quality measures, robust quality
5 measures, without the rest of the continuum of care.

6 So I think talking about that a little bit, maybe
7 I just don't understand it, but --

8 MS. WALDMAN: No, I think it --

9 COMMISSIONER GABOW: -- it seems unusual.

10 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah.

11 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, I think we need to think
12 a little bit more, picking up on some of what other people
13 said about -- I can't answer these policy questions because
14 I don't know that we've framed the debate right, and I
15 think I'm a little concerned it's too narrow. But I
16 appreciate -- I like the fact that you looked at ACOs that
17 were not health plans, because as far as I'm concerned, if
18 a provider-sponsored organization is acting like a health
19 plan, it should be regulated like a health plan, and one
20 may or may not favor them.

21 There is -- I've followed this awhile, and I
22 think that somehow or other two things have to be behind

1 any policy. One is the desire to move to value and how we
2 shift reimbursement from providers to encourage them to be
3 value-based, or whatever that is. And the second thing is
4 the different markets and that they're all different, and
5 what the right answer may be for some places or even some
6 providers in some places versus others is going to differ.
7 So I'd hate to be prescriptive and say we should all do
8 this.

9 The part that I think gets messed up -- and I've
10 been very critical, I think, of some of the ACO policy in
11 Medicare in the sense that it doesn't come out of what --
12 the reason it came about, I think, is that people thought
13 there was a managed care backlash; they didn't change
14 provider behavior. So they were trying to get more
15 providers to have skin in the game, but they didn't pay
16 attention to the contracting with health plans. They
17 worked in Medicare. Back then most of them were fee-for-
18 service. So the attempt was how do you get providers
19 there. But I think it missed a critical linkage that
20 sometimes you were a contractor with a health plan, and in
21 those markets, the providers either were or weren't doing
22 ACO things or were or weren't doing it well. But I think

1 the way you've set that up helps it here.

2 Where Medicaid, I think, is different is that
3 Medicaid has had much more capitation, at least for the
4 general population. So these intermediate entities or
5 whether a provider system like Denver Health wants to be
6 the health plan becomes much more important.

7 The other thing I don't see discussed that I
8 think is related to this is the whole PCMH movement in
9 Medicaid and, you know, there has been a lot of debate as
10 to whether the ACO goes this way and the PCMH goes that
11 way, and somehow or other they need to somehow be fit
12 together, and a lot of states have relied on them. So
13 somehow the -- and there's a lot of innovation grants which
14 are all sorts of alphabet soup. And I think what's
15 important as we do this is not to create more silos but to
16 think about the different strategies that seem appropriate
17 and what protections are needed and sort of to recognize
18 that which way you go may vary across the country and
19 across providers, depending upon where they're starting
20 out.

21 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah, and I'll just say to the PCMH
22 point that the states where there had been a lot of PCMH

1 activity are where you see the providers really leveraging
2 that as part of their care management, and that's where the
3 care management is the key strategy. So I would say that
4 for a lot of them they couldn't have become ACOs if they
5 had not first been patient-centered medical homes.

6 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. I have Trish next, Chuck,
7 Donna, Mark, Norma, and Steve.

8 COMMISSIONER RILEY: Good thing this isn't an
9 interesting topic.

10 I guess I was sort of where Marsha is, and it
11 strikes me -- I can sort of understand a movement about
12 ACOs around safety nets because that's more the Medicaid
13 model. But as you think of the first policy question, it
14 seems to me the real question is: Shouldn't it be a
15 multipayer initiative? And if so, an ACO is accountable to
16 whom if there are multiple payers? And where's the
17 regulatory structure and the nexus for accountability? And
18 it seems to me that's a big policy question we need to take
19 on as these things take on steam.

20 Secondly, I had a more focused question, I guess,
21 Beth. As you think about accountable care organizations
22 and their efforts to be more population health, to Herman's

1 points about social determinants, it's a lovely concept,
2 and you talked about the Prairie one being very connected
3 because it's a social -- the county function.

4 MS. WALDMAN: Yeah.

5 COMMISSIONER RILEY: But it feels like the
6 beginning days of sort of trying to do home care for the
7 elderly. Everybody's a case manager, and everybody's
8 referring to everybody, and everybody hopes that good
9 things happen.

10 In the Prairie model, have they done anything in
11 the capitation model itself to pay for any of those
12 services, or is still just a referral mechanism?

13 MS. WALDMAN: It is a referral mechanism right
14 now, although there is some potential if they receive
15 shared savings to invest those savings in those social
16 services. I think that's part of what they're thinking.
17 But they're not that far enough along that they would have
18 received any savings yet.

19 COMMISSIONER RILEY: And where are they on sort
20 of holding the -- it's the old MCO question. You know, the
21 early days of managed care, you couldn't keep the
22 population. They kept moving. How do these various models

1 address -- how can you be held accountable for a population
2 you don't hold?

3 MS. WALDMAN: Right. That's right, and I think
4 the attribution models are really complicated across all of
5 them. Nationwide is the easiest example, so they get all
6 of the children in the 34-county area regardless of whether
7 or not they ever set foot in Nationwide. So they take
8 responsibility for all of it and get a subcapitation. So
9 in that case, there are people there that they never see,
10 and they're betting on the fact that they can impact the
11 others and make it work for them.

12 I think for the FQHCs -- and Southern Prairie is
13 similar in that it gets the whole region, people who are
14 attributed to particular providers within that region. And
15 so there's less kind of ability for leakage within the
16 area, but there are issues around moving kind of from the
17 rural area that they cover to the urban area to get their
18 specialty care and how that impacts their total cost of
19 care. So that is an issue there.

20 So, I mean, I think that's still something that
21 they're trying to figure out. I think in a system like
22 Montefiore where they have everything, it's easier. But,

1 you know, clearly in these FQHC models, it's not quite so
2 easy.

3 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I have a few comments and
4 then a couple questions.

5 First, I guess I want to begin with the -- is it
6 on? Okay. I'll just project. I think to me that question
7 isn't framed quite the way I would. I think policy should
8 drive payment reform that places more emphasis on value
9 rather than volume and on outcomes. And I think that ACOs
10 are a tool, but the ACOs I wouldn't emphasize that as a
11 policy question. I would emphasize the broader goal as the
12 policy question.

13 The second comment I want to make is about the
14 all-payer issue. I think that -- I'm of two minds about
15 it. I think all-payer reform is really necessary if no
16 individual payer has sufficient percent of a panel to
17 influence real delivery system reform and changes. So to
18 the extent that you're dealing with a private practice, for
19 example, that's 20 percent Medicaid and 40 percent Medicare
20 and, you know, commercial, I think you need to think more
21 all-payer, but maybe some of the safety net providers that
22 we're talking about here less so.

1 I do think that it is a tricky issue, as Andy
2 said, partly because the populations in Medicare are more
3 static over time, and the benefits are more static over
4 time, and Medicaid isn't like that, so it's hard to make
5 sure you marry the right payment model and incentives. So
6 I just want to leave that comment out there.

7 I have a comment in response to Patty's question
8 about how do you deal with ACOs and MCOs together. I think
9 actually to me there is a clean path, and I'm seeing it in
10 New Mexico with a few of the MCOs working with a few of the
11 very large FQHCs, which is the MCOs are paid capitation.
12 There's a very comprehensive benefit package. A lot of
13 people get care through the FQHCs in rural parts of the
14 state, and they don't want to change, to Sara's point,
15 really, the fundamental BIPA and PPS and all of that model.
16 They want to get paid for encounters. But if they can help
17 keep people out of the hospital, reduce ED rates, or reduce
18 inpatient, they want a piece of the action, and the health
19 plans typically want them to have an incentive to do that,
20 too. And so it raises the hospital conundrum. But if the
21 hospital isn't a partner with the FQHCs, there's an upside
22 for the MCO, there's an upside for the ACO as part of a

1 network strategy to engage broader than in some ways a PCMH
2 model. So there are ways of, I think, pulling that off.

3 I want to close with a couple of questions. In
4 Medicare ACOs, one of the challenges is trying to compare
5 shared -- whether shared savings happen because it's an
6 attribution model where your group last year and your group
7 this year might not be the same group in terms of risk and
8 acuity. And so if there are savings over time, is that a
9 function of the population mix changing over time? Or is
10 that a function of effective interventions?

11 And to make that example in New Mexico with some
12 of the Medicaid conversations, we've seen with some of the
13 FQHCs we're talking to that their ED rates per thousand are
14 going up, but it's largely attributable to the expansion
15 population coming into the plans.

16 So I have two questions. The first is: In these
17 shared savings models, how do they control for risk? Do
18 they risk-adjust? How do they measure shared savings when
19 the underlying population itself might be changing over
20 time in terms of acuity and risk?

21 MS. WALDMAN: So I think they use pretty blunt
22 instruments at this point. So, for example, in Minnesota

1 you have to show that the integrated health partnership
2 cannot obtain any shared savings unless that shared savings
3 is more than 2 percent. And so that's kind of to try to
4 get at some stability, so that if it's below 2 percent then
5 it could just be a change in the population or an anomaly
6 and not really something for care.

7 So that's one thing.

8 I would say that for some of them, most of them
9 did not actually share in the risk. They only shared in
10 the savings, at this point. There were a couple that
11 shared in the risk, and so some that had subcapitations
12 just capped whatever they didn't spend and that's where
13 they got their savings from, or if there was risk. So
14 there wasn't really another way to account for it.

15 So I think that still needs to be developed.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yes, and I think it begs
17 the question because -- are there savings? Because if
18 you're comparing ED visits this year versus last year, is
19 that a function of an effective intervention or is it a
20 function of the population being different this year than
21 last year? Which is one of the criticisms of the Medicare
22 ACOs.

1 The other -- and it's a risk-related question and
2 it's my last question -- one of the things that is a
3 different criticism of Medicare is that you can generate
4 shared savings by bringing into the ACO providers who have
5 healthier panels. And how the network management happens
6 inside of an ACO can deliberately change your mix, your
7 population mix, and you can produce savings based on panel
8 management at an ACO and attribution based on who their
9 panel consists of.

10 And so I'm wondering whether the states that you
11 looked at try to gauge network management contract
12 strategies inside of the ACO as a component of evaluating
13 the effectiveness of the ACO?

14 MS. WALDMAN: You know, that's a really good
15 question. I don't think we saw any states actually look at
16 that in terms of evaluation and it's not something that
17 specifically came up in any of our site visits. I don't
18 think that means that they don't do it but it's not
19 something that was raised.

20 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Following up on, I think
21 going back to the issue that Marsha raised, you know, I
22 love the idea of value-based purchasing and I'm all for

1 getting rid of fee-for-service that ties to nothing in
2 particular except billed services and what someone cares to
3 pay for it.

4 But I do have a concern -- first of all, I would
5 say assuming we go further with this discussion and this
6 research, I think we have to really set any discussion
7 about ACOs within the bigger context. And it's an
8 important discussion that's going on about payment reform.

9 But I continue to really have concerns about ACOs
10 and possibly some degree about health homes. As much as I
11 like the concepts, in managed Medicaid I think there has
12 been such a struggle, and there has been so much progress
13 in recent years, to moving away from carve-out to having a
14 single entity managing all of the dollars for all of the
15 services for a population.

16 As I like to say, we can't separate the heart
17 from the head. It's hard to have one person managing
18 behavioral health and someone else managing physical
19 health.

20 So my concern with these models are where I see
21 these little fragmentations and spinoffs going. And I
22 think we have to not take our eye off the potential

1 negative implications of that.

2 And particularly, even with ACOs that are
3 hospital-based, they can really manage the services their
4 hospital is providing and really can't manage the services
5 that people are getting from other providers, or frankly,
6 even from other hospitals.

7 MS. WALDMAN: Exactly.

8 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: And that is a real
9 challenge, and it's something that we've struggled with in
10 full risk managed Medicaid for so long, I think we just
11 have to be very eyes open about what we could be
12 potentially duplicating here.

13 The other point I think we also have to be very
14 aware of, and it's one that Sara raised, is when someone is
15 going to take, an entity is going to take full financial
16 risk, there are departments of insurance in every one of
17 the 50 states that are licensing these individuals for good
18 reasons. There have been situations when managed care
19 companies, insurance companies, have just disappeared.
20 Providers are left with claims. People are being billed
21 for services. There's a reason for it.

22 And I am very concerned that there may be a

1 trend, and I see it frankly more with the PSN language
2 that's being bandied around a lot, ACOs a little less, that
3 there's some implication that these systems can take full
4 financial risk. And I think we have to be very cognizant
5 about the reasons we have licensing standards and
6 requirements by departments of insurance. It is to protect
7 -- in the end, it is actually to protect the consumer and
8 protect the provider.

9 And I just think we can't lose sight of that very
10 important issue.

11 Thank you.

12 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: You can take my
13 name off. She addressed the issues that I was going to.

14 COMMISSIONER HOYT: This is weird, but the longer
15 I sit next to Patty, the more questions I have.

16 [Laughter.]

17 COMMISSIONER GABOW: It's catching.

18 COMMISSIONER HOYT: So I had one question about
19 provider participation, whether you could comment on
20 whether use of ACOs improves provider participation or it
21 falls? Is it new docs or the existing docs who are willing
22 to see more Medicaid patients?

1 We are kind of OCD about data, for the most part.
2 Has the use of ACOs improved data reporting? Or does it go
3 the other way? If you have anything to say about that.

4 Also, administrative costs. Do we know what it
5 costs to administer an ACO? Really maybe it varies
6 depending on the type? Or if they are embedded in an MCO
7 what is the impact on the MCO's administrative costs?

8 And then it may be preliminary at this point, but
9 I would think at some point people would be interested in
10 what the cost trends over time for ACOs either by
11 themselves if we can establish the appropriate benchmark
12 against them might be a challenge, or again the MCOs cost
13 trends where they are using an ACO versus not.

14 MS. WALDMAN: Okay, so I will try to take each of
15 your questions.

16 The first, on the provider access, some of the
17 sites we visited specifically focused on getting more
18 providers into the Medicaid program. And that was a key
19 strategy that they had, but that is not true of all of
20 them. Some of them remained kind of within the providers
21 that were in the group and didn't try to bring others into
22 the program. So I would say that varies on whether or not

1 it improves access to providers.

2 In terms of data, I think that also depends. I
3 would say that for all of the ACOs we visited data was a
4 struggle and some had come further than others. But some
5 had a hard time getting data from the states in order to
6 analyze the population. Some had trouble getting data from
7 the different health plans. And then even when they got
8 the data, it wasn't necessarily good data. Or if it was
9 good data, they didn't necessarily know how to use it.

10 So I would say that data is a big struggle.

11 MR. TEISL: Yes, just one thing I wanted to add
12 on that. I mean, I'm not sure that we saw that the fact
13 that there were ACOs had any real effect on data that we
14 could access regarding the program necessarily. But this
15 issue of the sort of critical importance of access to data
16 by the ACOs to manage their populations and all of the
17 struggles that they were having getting it seemed to be
18 pushing the conversation at the state level.

19 And so it may be sort of a downstream benefit, if
20 you will, of the existence of the ACOs that there seem to
21 be more attention being given to getting the different
22 sources of information in their hands.

1 MS. WALDMAN: Right. To your last two questions
2 about administrative costs, I don't -- I think it really
3 depended on the model, whether or not there were increased
4 administrative costs anywhere in the system, whether it be
5 the state, a managed care plan or the provider organization
6 itself.

7 In some cases, there certainly was additional
8 administrative costs and a fair amount of staff dedicated
9 just to the ACO, a lot focused on the data and trying to
10 get the data.

11 In terms of the cost trends, I would say it is,
12 for most of them, too early, too early to know anything.

13 MR. TEISL: Yes, a couple of the bigger cost
14 items that I recall people mentioning is like predictive
15 analytic software to try to identify the target population.
16 And then the other were analytic resources to actually to
17 make sense of the data that they were able to get.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: Steve, Sara, and then we're done.

19 COMMISSIONER WALDREN: Two quick comments.

20 One, I think as we think about the term ACO, it
21 means many different things, like automobile. It's like
22 when you say automobile, it could be an Escalade, it could

1 be a Prius, it could be a Porsche 911. So I would want us
2 to try to take a look at what are the different
3 characteristics. Of course, having 10 makes it really
4 challenging to do any type of analytics for that, so I
5 understand that.

6 And that's the same thing, I think, with like the
7 PCMH. We have run into that problem. In EHR we have run
8 into that same problem. The literature shows that both of
9 those are highly successful and other literature shows that
10 they are highly unsuccessful at being positive.

11 The other piece I would say is the commentary
12 around ACO versus PCMH. They're not even apples and
13 oranges. It's like apples and farm subsidies. The ACO is
14 a governance and payment model and PCMH is the delivery
15 reform model. So it's really about how do you take care of
16 patients and how do you change that?

17 One of my concerns about when you talk about the
18 ACOs, that are listed here in the report, they really
19 didn't change fundamentally the delivery model underlying
20 the ACO payment model. So I wonder how much success it
21 really will have.

22 MS. WALDMAN: The way I would look at the ACOs is

1 maybe a little different, that the idea of the ACO is to
2 eventually get to both changing the payment model and the
3 delivery system model. I think, though, that for the most
4 part the sites we visited were on the younger side and
5 hadn't quite got to the full care delivery.

6 Or, if they were on the older side, they had been
7 able to be successful without really changing their care
8 delivery but were starting to.

9 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sara.

10 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I want to take one last
11 run at what a number of us have all flagged now, which is
12 we are looking for a way to think about all of this stuff.

13 So I think it's worth noting that, although
14 Congress was quite extensive in the statute on Medicare
15 ACOs, it was absolutely silent -- Medicaid ACOs, except for
16 the pediatric demonstration, do not exist. So whereas
17 Congress recognized the need, if you were going to allow a
18 new kind of organizational and financial structure to
19 develop for Medicare purposes, it very deliberately did not
20 establish any framework for the Medicaid ACO world.

21 And in fact, CMS -- it sort of fell to CMS to
22 invent these things, which is why I'm assuming that we're

1 going to see the results of its thinking in the rule.

2 I don't -- I'm agnostic on the issue of whether
3 Congress does all of its thinking in the statute or whether
4 an agency does it, but I think that it is the case that the
5 model came into being for both reasons. I mean, certainly
6 for financing and also for service delivery. But I think
7 really, at its heart, it came into being in order to have a
8 regulated entity structure that would justify waiving
9 normal antitrust and fraud rules.

10 And so I think we have to come to grips with the
11 fact that a lot of the purpose of this was to allow
12 entities to assume some market power and to engage in
13 otherwise prohibited practices under the fraud and abuse
14 statutes. And that rationale either does or does not carry
15 over into Medicaid. I mean, I think it does, but as the
16 entities assume more and more market power across multiple
17 payers there are issues.

18 I also think that, although this has been done in
19 various ways before, it would really behoove the
20 Commission, in writing about this, to construct a taxonomy
21 that basically recognizes a series of different related
22 entities in the Medicaid statute, one being something that

1 we call a managed care entity, one being an agency-created
2 ACO entity, one being a patient-centered medical home, and
3 then the other being sort of classic providers. And begin
4 to think about what role the regulatory framework plays for
5 each.

6 I absolutely agree that operationally they might
7 fit -- especially ACOs and patient-centered medical homes,
8 whether they are primary or for specialized populations.
9 But I also think, in echoing Donna's point, that we are
10 beginning to skirt dangerously close, at this point, to
11 enabling entities that are not set up to accept substantial
12 financial risk to begin to undertake way too much financial
13 risk when they do not know enough about managing financial
14 risk and we haven't thought enough about how much risk we
15 want to downstream.

16 We had the same discussion about managed care 20
17 years ago. And finally, in '97, the statute caught up with
18 where the world was going. And of course, it gets a little
19 dated, but still it caught up.

20 I think we're at another incredible evolutionary
21 stage. The managed care rules that are going to come are
22 not even a normal set of important rules. They are a super

1 rule. And I think that -- going back to the point that
2 Marsha made and everybody has made by now -- we have got to
3 spend some time backing up to come up with a way for
4 Congress to think about what it's allowing here and what
5 the purpose of each model is, what relates to what, and how
6 much risk downstreaming we want. And how much market --
7 you know, how much you want to allow entities to depart
8 from market rules, quite frankly.

9 And then advise Congress as to whether or not you
10 need actually some statutory regulatory framework or, in
11 fact, things are developing fine at the agency level and at
12 the state level, let it go on a little bit longer before
13 you try to intervene.

14 But I think otherwise, I completely agree with
15 Donna that we are going to be looking in five years at
16 collapsed providers, at a lot of confusion about how to
17 deliver care to this population, how to pay. We won't have
18 made the progress we want to on payment. And we will have
19 little to show for what might have been a promising way to
20 do a tradeoff between total market freedom and some market
21 organization that merits fraud and restraint of trade
22 exemptions.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: So we started with safety net ACO
2 development and now we've gone to total payment and
3 delivery system reform. But I think that this has been a
4 good starting point to think through what the real issues
5 are in the transformation of our health care system for the
6 low-income Medicaid population and in general.

7 And I think, from the discussion we had today, to
8 me it gives the Commission a way of organizing a set of
9 questions that we should be asking not just of this model
10 but of all of the other models and that is then a framework
11 for really reviewing and analyzing the models going
12 forward.

13 So I thank you for starting what I think is a
14 very important discussion and for laying out, among all of
15 the Commissioner's comments, perhaps a set of criteria for
16 looking at and thinking about all of these transformations
17 that we can use and apply to our future discussions, as
18 well as obviously being able to put out a snapshot of what
19 this particular set of ACOs looks like.

20 But I think it really is saying this is where
21 we're going to be examining the relationships and, as Sara
22 points out, leaning toward recommending where there's

1 issues that are in the regulatory model that need to be
2 changed.

3 And it also gives us a better context for how to
4 look at the new managed care reg when it actually does come
5 out.

6 So thank you very much.

7 And with that, we're going to close this session,
8 but we did allow for some time -- even though some of our
9 commissioners used some of it up -- for comments from the
10 audience if anyone wants to make a comment.

11 We will have another comment session later this
12 afternoon, but the mic is open right now for anybody.

13 **### Public Comment**

14 * MS. LIPSON: Thank you. My name is
15 Debra Lipson. I am with Mathematica Policy Research.

16 I wanted to pick up on a couple of things on this
17 last one [inaudible.]

18 It seems to me that ACOs, we were moving toward -
19 - [inaudible]. We were moving towards paying for outcomes,
20 paying for value. And so I was surprised, I guess, to hear
21 that, you know, an ACO is paid for their encounters, an
22 encounter basis, and then, in addition, some of the shared

1 savings.

2 So it brings me back to the question of data.

3 Are we putting this unbelievable burden, and administrative
4 expense perhaps, on the ACOs for reporting? Now they have
5 to report on as many as 300 quality measures related to
6 outcomes, as well as all of the encounter data. And
7 therefore, for some entities, it could really become a
8 barrier to entry. They can't possibly do all of this.

9 I'm sort of amazed that 10 FQHCs got together,
10 they must have a good data infrastructure to be able to do
11 all of that.

12 And at the same time, the data flows. As a
13 researcher, of course, I'm very concerned -- as I'm sure
14 all of you are -- about what happens, not just with the
15 data coming from the state to the MCO, to the ACO, to
16 enable them to do care management. But then what happens
17 up the chain? Because, as somebody who is very concerned
18 about the managed care capitation rate-setting, which
19 you're going to get into tomorrow, states still need that
20 data -- the encounter data -- to do good rate setting.

21 So, you know, I mean, these issues are all
22 interrelated. I'm very concerned about what are we paying

1 for? What are we willing to give up? What do we still
2 need, in the essential data, both coming down as well as
3 going back up to the state level and to the feds, and to us
4 researchers.

5 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you.

6 MS. LOVEJOY: Hi, I'm Shannon Lovejoy with the
7 Children's Hospital Association. Thank you for the
8 opportunity to provide comments.

9 As MACPAC continues its work on the role of the
10 DSH program and particularly looking at uncompensated costs
11 in DSH, we ask that you continue to look at not only the
12 costs associated with the higher rate of uninsured, but
13 those costs associated with Medicaid underpayment.

14 The Medicaid DSH program is very important to
15 children's hospitals because they treat large numbers of
16 Medicaid children. We've done a pretty good job as a
17 nation taking care of the uninsurance rate among children.
18 And so a lot of the expansion coverage options under the
19 ACA are really targeted at adults and really do not impact
20 the children as much.

21 And given that Medicaid is the largest payer of
22 children's coverage, we are anticipating that Medicaid

1 reimbursement rates will continue to be an issue under the
2 program. And this is why it is really important that
3 MACPAC continue to look at those uncompensated costs that
4 are associated with Medicaid underpayment as it continues
5 its work on DSH.

6 Thank you.

7 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you very much, and we will
8 now adjourn and reconvene at one o'clock, to continue our
9 discussion then of Financial Alignment Initiative
10 Demonstration, known as the Duals Demos.

11 Thank you.

12 [Whereupon, at 12:13 p.m., the meeting was
13 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.]

14

15

16

17

18

19 AFTERNOON SESSION

20 [1:02 p.m.]

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: If we could please reconvene. I
22 want to welcome Tim Engelhardt, the Acting Director of the

1 Medicare-Medicaid Coordination Office in the Centers for
2 Medicare & Medicaid Services. You will all recall that
3 we've been trying to monitor the rollout and the
4 implementation of the financial alignment demonstrations
5 for the Medicare and Medicaid dual eligibles, and Tim is
6 going to give us an update on those projects, and there's a
7 little summary of which ones are underway in your briefing
8 book. But this is really just to let us know how it's
9 going and, also we're very interested in knowing what the
10 plans are for the evaluation of these demos. So welcome.

11 **### Session 3: Update on the Financial Alignment Initiative**
12 **Demonstration**

13 * MR. ENGELHARDT: Thank you, Diane. Thank you all
14 for having me. I'll try to be really brief in the hopes
15 that we'll have time for questions.

16 I want to thank the Commission for your work
17 leading up to the March chapter on cost sharing for dual-
18 eligible beneficiaries and impacts on access to care
19 because it is an important issue and one that few people
20 fully understand and messy and arcane in all those other
21 ways. So thank you, guys, for that very much.

22 I also want to thank the great MACPAC staff,

1 especially for their work on the dual-eligible
2 beneficiaries data book that they do in conjunction with
3 MedPAC. It seems like a distant memory now, but just even
4 a few years ago, we had no good data on duals that included
5 both kind of Medicare and Medicaid analysis. And so that's
6 exciting to me, and thank you.

7 And because of that great staff, because of all
8 your backgrounds, you know a lot of things about dual-
9 eligible beneficiaries already, but indulge me for like two
10 seconds to remind you that there are about 10.7 million
11 beneficiaries who are on Medicare and Medicaid. Of that
12 number, like 3 million are what we call partial duals in
13 the sense that they don't have access to Medicaid benefits
14 as we know them, but just have access to support for
15 Medicare cost sharing. That means there's somewhere
16 between 7 and 8 million people who have actual to the full
17 suite of Medicare and Medicaid services.

18 And a reminder, too. It's not a homogeneous
19 group. We define them in different categories, but it is
20 older adults, it is young people with physical
21 disabilities, it is people with serious mental illness,
22 individuals with developmental disabilities, ESRD, and on

1 and on and on.

2 Also, you know that it's a population that is
3 difficult to serve in so many ways. They are more likely
4 than non-dually eligible beneficiaries to experience
5 avoidable hospitalizations, hospital readmissions,
6 placement in long-term care facilities. Forty percent of
7 them have mental health conditions; 72 percent, cardiac
8 conditions; 35 percent, diabetes, hepatitis C, substance --
9 and on and on and on. So it's a difficult population to
10 serve and a reminder that it's a complex group.

11 Collectively, the states and the federal
12 government spend annually something close to \$300 billion a
13 year to serve those 10.7 million dual-eligible
14 beneficiaries. And, finally, as you also know, they
15 account for a disproportionate share of Medicaid spending
16 and of Medicare spending. On the Medicaid side, our last
17 numbers were 14 percent of total Medicaid enrollment
18 accounting for about 35 percent of total Medicaid spending
19 nationally. Of course, as everything, it varies by state.

20 Despite all of these things, dual-eligible
21 beneficiaries in this country are in a health care delivery
22 and financing system that fragments accountability across

1 two different payers and is characterized predominantly by
2 uncoordinated fee-for-service. And Slide 2 of our very
3 brief slide deck here summarizes that current state a
4 little bit and helps to visualize a little bit about what
5 we hope a future state would look like.

6 We have been testing new financing and delivery
7 system models through a vehicle that we have called the
8 Financial Alignment Initiative, and that is what this group
9 has been briefed on in the past and what I'll dedicate the
10 rest of this time to today.

11 We rolled out the new initiative in 2011 with two
12 models to it. The first is a capitated model in which a
13 health plan or similar organization would receive
14 capitation payments between both the state and federal
15 governments to reflect the totality of Medicare and
16 Medicaid services. We would execute not separate contracts
17 but a three-way contract between all parties involved, and
18 that plan would be responsible for the full suite of
19 Medicare Parts A and B, Part D, and Medicaid services.

20 The second model we called the managed fee-for-
21 service model. To oversimplify, it is something like an
22 ACO model except the state is the entity that is eligible

1 for shared Medicare savings. In other words, the state
2 makes an investment in a thing -- for example, in
3 Washington State, it's a new Medicaid health home benefit -
4 - and if that investment in that thing meets certain
5 criteria and improves outcomes and reduces Medicare costs,
6 then we would share in those Medicare savings with the
7 state directly.

8 The next slide talks a little bit about what was
9 behind the initiative, characterized first and foremost by
10 a desire to move the system to someplace slightly more
11 person-centered than where it exists today, developing
12 something more easily navigable. A reminder that this
13 population has multiple sets of ID cards in their pockets,
14 multiple sets of materials to read, multiple 1-800 numbers
15 to call, none of them terribly well coordinated typically.
16 The hope is that we would increase access to those services
17 in the community -- primary care, and substance abuse
18 treatment, home and community-based, and long-term-care
19 services with a net effect of reducing reliance on
20 expensive institutional care.

21 The next two slides show in different formats
22 where the financial alignment demonstration models are in

1 play today. There are 12 state on this map, nine of them
2 with a capitated financial alignment model, two of them
3 with that managed fee-for-service model, and one that is
4 different. And that different one is Minnesota, and I'm
5 happy to elaborate, but I will not at the moment.

6 Slide 6 says that same information in text form
7 with the bottom bullet also highlighting that we continue
8 to work with Rhode Island and Connecticut on potential
9 capitated and fee-for-service models, respectively.

10 The Financial Alignment Initiative and the models
11 within it are subject to testing. They are Innovation
12 Center models, and like all Innovation Center models we
13 have an external evaluator. The CMS Innovation Center
14 oversees the work of that evaluator, and it's RTI
15 International. With great interest when this first began,
16 we decided to make this as transparent as we thought we
17 could. We have published on our website literally
18 thousands of pages now of evaluation design reports for
19 each of those separate demonstrations.

20 We are evaluating each one of them on a stand-
21 alone basis, so the demonstration we have in Massachusetts
22 will have its own set of analysis and its own report. RTI

1 will do kind of a meta-analysis afterwards, but we're
2 individually evaluating each one of those, and they're each
3 on a slightly different time schedule.

4 We'll have annual and final evaluation reports
5 that likewise we have committed to publish on our website.
6 And RTI, consistent with, I think, the complexity of that,
7 which they are trying to evaluate, is using a mixed-methods
8 approach, lots of qualitative work, including focus groups,
9 site visits, and key informant interviews, as well as all
10 the different types of quantitative analysis related to
11 cost, quality, and utilization.

12 RTI will also separately analyze different
13 subpopulations, for example, people with serious mental
14 illness or younger people with physical disabilities or
15 whatever the case may be in a given state to try to get a
16 better sense of how this is working for some of those
17 different groups.

18 We are excited by the fact that we will have this
19 extremely rigorous and lengthy evaluation. It is certainly
20 -- I think it's fair to say it is quite different from what
21 we would have in a Medicaid 1115(a) demonstration context.
22 It is also already confronting us with many timing

1 challenges and technical challenges which we think we will
2 be able to overcome.

3 The first reports we will have will be for
4 Massachusetts, Washington, and Minnesota, the first three
5 states to go live. The first major deliverables will be
6 ready by early 2016. I will digress a second to say that
7 was probably not well planned because that's going to come
8 after the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, for example, has
9 submitted a budget that will overlap the scheduled end date
10 of that demonstration. It will come a little bit after
11 many of the Medicare Advantage plans will have to submit
12 bids for that market for the next coming calendar year.
13 And so we have to spend a little time trying to better
14 align our evaluation results with some of the
15 decisionmaking time frames we have, because we are
16 currently at risk of underinvesting in our own product
17 because -- while we wait for the evaluation findings. And
18 it's on our mind and something that we'll work on over the
19 course of the next several months.

20 While we anxiously await RTI's findings and
21 anxiously await the focus group summaries that will come
22 immediately after my part of the agenda, we have learned a

1 lot already, and I want to talk about some of those things.

2 First, there's some positive stuff. We have had
3 a dramatic increase in the number of dually eligible
4 beneficiaries who are in what we would think of as fully
5 integrated products. There's lots of different ways to
6 define that, but if you think about really financially
7 integrated or total cost of care models, we probably had
8 something like 20,000 people in a model that would fit that
9 description in 2010. We have 400,000 now. So that growth
10 is impressive. It is still only a relatively small
11 fraction of the overall population, but something that
12 we're pleased with.

13 The health plans associated with the capitated
14 models are all required to perform health risk assessments
15 on beneficiaries early in the enrollment process. The
16 health plans have completed over 150,000 of those to date.
17 That number grows by the day.

18 The plans, in the case of the fee-for-service
19 models, the states have made really incredible investments
20 in care coordination infrastructure, to pick one example.
21 The plans that were live in 2014, just in five different
22 states, had hired over 2,500 care coordinators as part of

1 that work. So the magnitude of the new investment is
2 exciting for us. These are really preliminary milestones
3 on the path to where we actually want to be -- better
4 outcomes, better independence in the community, and
5 hopefully at the same or reduced cost. But they're
6 positive signals really on the process.

7 Recall, though, that these are demonstrations.
8 Some of them will probably fail at some level, and I don't
9 want to gloss over that potential fact. Somewhere a health
10 plan will decide to leave the market. Somewhere a state
11 will decide not to proceed, as we already have had in a
12 couple of instances. And so we'll learn and we'll adapt as
13 we go.

14 Some of that early learning, communications with
15 beneficiaries, first of all, important to reflect on the
16 status quo in which beneficiaries probably don't get a lot
17 of stuff that they understand today. A beneficiary who's
18 in a Medicare Advantage plan and is also in a Medicaid
19 product is getting multiple things is probably not great.
20 We have done a lot in the context of these demonstrations
21 to try to improve that. It is still really hard. We
22 managed to take two member handbooks and combine them into

1 one, and we were exceedingly proud of ourselves, except
2 it's still 100 pages long, and the appeals chapter alone is
3 like 40. So we're proud of consolidating and streamlining
4 a lot of things. In some cases, we even have -- we're so
5 proud that we have in New York State a completely and
6 totally integrated appeals process such that it doesn't
7 matter if your service was a Medicare service or a Medicaid
8 service or whatever. There's the same appeals -- it's
9 great. It's still complicated for beneficiaries to
10 understand, and the balance between making sure we convey
11 all of their rights with keeping stuff simple and
12 understandable is one that we're still struggling to find.

13 Similarly, the enrollment process in some of
14 these capitated models has been challenging, confusing in
15 some cases. The earliest example is that we have used
16 passive enrollment into different health plans. When we do
17 that, it triggers this completely automated process by
18 which everyone is a Medicare beneficiary, they are in a
19 prescription drug plan, triggered a completely automated
20 process in which they would get a notice from their PDP
21 that they were being disenrolled. Well, that notice didn't
22 say anything about the fact that they were going to

1 continue to have all of their Part D benefits covered in
2 another -- we missed -- like, we made mistakes like that,
3 and thankfully we fixed that. The PDP enrollment notice
4 people get actually explains a little bit now -- and
5 probably not enough, but something. So the beneficiary
6 communications aspects of helping to move people into an
7 integrated environment has been an unbelievable challenge,
8 and one in which we've made a lot of progress but have a
9 lot further to go.

10 The enrollment process itself, again,
11 characterized primarily by passive enrollment, has been a
12 work in progress. I think the fact that we have had
13 passive enrollment into health plans is the reason why we
14 have those 2,500 care coordinators who were hired last
15 year, and the reason why we have 65 health plans, the
16 reason why we have a market where, frankly, we don't think
17 we really had a market previously.

18 That said, many, many transactional and technical
19 challenges to make sure that we effectuate the process
20 right, and if you had a set of health plans or state
21 officials come up here, they would probably tell you that
22 they cannot count all the hours they have spent fixing

1 enrollment transaction problems. Thankfully, there have
2 been only very few cases in which those have had any
3 access-to-care implications, but it's been a messy process
4 administratively and one that we'll have to continue to
5 improve.

6 Second, provider outreach and engagement has been
7 an ongoing priority and challenge for us. There are many
8 instances in which providers have embraced new
9 opportunities to change the way they serve a really
10 challenging population in the context of these models.
11 There have been some instances where they have resisted
12 participation in some of these models, and in some cases
13 that's directly linked to whether or not beneficiaries
14 choose to participate. In fact, we often hear that
15 providers are the driving force of whether someone enrolls
16 or disenrolls from a particular thing, and that's something
17 that we've had to pay a lot of attention to.

18 Similarly, we have designed these models as in
19 some ways aspirational visions for team-oriented
20 interdisciplinary care, and it's easy for us to write a
21 contract that says everybody has to have a team that meets
22 and discusses all these things. And in operational

1 reality, sometimes the physician isn't around or sometimes
2 convening a team is a barrier to approving a service that
3 somebody needs. And so we've had to adapt to some of the
4 operational realities while trying to uphold kind of what I
5 think is a great vision for team-based care.

6 Third, we've had ongoing challenges and many
7 successes in what I would call earning beneficiary
8 engagement. One of the primary challenges is that we
9 enroll people into new products, and we have a hard time
10 finding them. The health plans will tell you it's a
11 population that is sometimes transient, is sometimes
12 homeless, and oftentimes conserves their pre-paid cell
13 phone minutes. So if they get a phone call from a number
14 they don't recognize at a particular point in the month,
15 they're just not going to answer it. It is a population,
16 like many of us, that has been trained over the years not
17 to answer the phone and talk to strangers about your health
18 information. And so we're going through a phase of
19 building trust with beneficiaries who are in a complex
20 environment. We actually -- the process of simplifying
21 things and saying this is the place where you get all of
22 your long-term care and behavioral health and all of your

1 Medicare and all of your Medicaid, there's a lot of
2 complexity behind that, and we're working through that
3 process right now.

4 That being said, some of our very earliest and
5 most inspiring kind of success stories are a direct result
6 of that outreach effort. It's the process of engaging
7 someone and trying to get them to open up the door to their
8 home, realizing they have massive unmet, and often social
9 needs and health care needs with them.

10 And that brings me to my last point, which is the
11 early work is just early work. We're excited about the
12 promise to really have -- I hope that two years from now we
13 come back to this Commission and tell you about reductions
14 in hospitalization rates, more people receiving care in the
15 community instead of nursing facilities. But right now our
16 primary observation is that there's massive and systemic
17 unmet need among the population that is often about
18 behavioral health services, and it's the primary thing that
19 has characterized the very early engagement in that care
20 management outreach process.

21 In my opinion, I think it just reinforces the
22 importance of what we're trying to do and the importance of

1 making sure that we get it right.

2 The last slide shows you our website, which I
3 hope you will visit. As I told Anne previously, it is more
4 like the old MACPAC website than a new, good-looking one,
5 but there's lots of information there, and we hope you'll
6 visit it.

7 And with that, I'm happy to answer any questions.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: Well, thank you very much for
9 both complimenting us as well as coming to talk to us about
10 your efforts.

11 In terms of what's going on, the cost side of it
12 is also another piece, and when will there be any
13 information on whether this is actually saving money. I
14 mean, we know it will if it reduces hospitalization, but if
15 you've got all this unmet need, it seems like you might be
16 needing to spend more rather than less on this population?

17 MR. ENGELHARDT: There are multiple levels --
18 first, to separate, we have a fee-for-service model and a
19 capitated model. There's so much more action on the
20 capitated side. That's where I'll a focus a little bit
21 more. There are multiple levels of the cost part of the
22 equation. One is, Did we set rates right? The rate-

1 setting methodology we used was intended to be almost
2 tautologically achieving savings. The idea was we're going
3 to set rates based on what more or less we were spending in
4 the absence of this model and then shave it by half a
5 percent or a percent the first year, a little bit more in
6 the future years.

7 As you all know better than most, that's easier
8 said than done from a methodological perspective, but that
9 was the intent. There are factors of selection bias and
10 projection error and all these other things that may or may
11 not work right in every market where we try them.

12 Below that is at the health plan level where some
13 of them in the very early stages of this are still
14 grappling with whether or not this is a financially viable
15 product under a capitation rate set in such a way, and our
16 early returns on that are mixed. Some of them are
17 struggling from a financial perspective. Some of them are
18 doing fine from a financial perspective. And we'll spend
19 the next several months trying to unwind that.

20 So, it's still early for us to know. Obviously,
21 if we don't have plans that can sustain the product, then
22 we have a problem we'll have to revisit. But we don't know

1 that yet, and we'll struggle with it.

2 On the fee-for-service side, the primary
3 financing challenge is one of -- it continues to be one of
4 alignment and budgeting. We tried to set this up in a way
5 that would counter the pervasive financial disincentive to
6 ever do anything to serve dual-eligible beneficiaries. On
7 the Medicaid side, the age-old problem that if we actually
8 do anything, all of the savings will be achieved in the
9 Medicare program where they would pay for all the
10 hospitalizations we would have reduced, and all the SNF
11 stays we would have prevented, and all the polypharmacy we
12 would have fixed. That is probably a reason why only two
13 states to date have signed on to that model. Basically
14 they need to make a fiscal investment with a balanced
15 budget that will maybe pay off with Medicare shared savings
16 next year or, in a future budget cycle. We're working
17 through challenges with that in Washington State right now
18 where the general assembly is asking themselves tough
19 questions about whether they're even going to continue to
20 fund their health home model beyond its 90 percent FMAP
21 life.

22 And so that continues -- I hate to talk about the

1 money because at the end of the day this is about people
2 and how we serve them. But you guys know the money drives
3 how this system is structured and explains a lot of its
4 perversities today, and getting it right really is our most
5 important challenge.

6 COMMISSIONER GABOW: Thank you for coming, and
7 most of all, thank you for trying to make sense out of this
8 complicated system.

9 I've always been perplexed about why there are
10 dual eligibles who are in one government program to pay the
11 other government program's premium and cost share. So how
12 are these programs dealing with those duals who are only in
13 Medicaid to pay Medicare premiums and cost share?

14 MR. ENGELHARDT: Well, first, all of the
15 financial model demonstrations I talked about here are only
16 for what we call full benefit dual-eligible beneficiaries.
17 So those partial duals wouldn't even be in this model. Our
18 focus on the partial -- I hate to use that term, but those
19 partially dually eligible beneficiaries has been in a
20 couple different ways. One is helping to remind states and
21 providers about their obligations related to the
22 prohibition on balance billing, which we believe to be

1 violated with great regularity.

2 Second, the analytic work of this group to help
3 shine a light on access issues related to state coverage of
4 cost sharing that we will eventually complement with our
5 own analysis as well.

6 And, third, helping to promote awareness about
7 the Medicare Savings Programs in general.

8 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: [off microphone]. Does
9 that work better? Thanks. I was curious. I think there's
10 been a general sense of disappointment in the high number
11 of opt-outs in a number of the states. I've seen all
12 different numbers, some as high as 30 percent and 40
13 percent, and I don't actually know it's true. I'm sure you
14 do. But I'd be interested in your thoughts on why that is
15 happening? And is that a good or bad thing? And if it's a
16 bad thing, is there something we can do about it?

17 MR. ENGELHARDT: Yeah, so this is what everybody
18 knows. The basic model on the capitated side, in almost
19 every single instance we start a new demonstration in any
20 of those nine states. There's a period of usually a couple
21 of months in which the health plans are live and marketing
22 and serving beneficiaries, but the only people who are in

1 them are those who choose to enroll affirmatively.

2 After a few months, we typically trigger passive
3 enrollment. Much like Medicaid processes that we know
4 about in most of the Medicaid instances, it's mandatory
5 enrollment. You just have to choose one of the plans. In
6 this case, passively assigning you to a plan, you have a
7 choice of multiple plans. You also have the choice to
8 receive your services outside of the demonstration context,
9 which in many cases means Medicare fee-for-service or
10 choosing a separate Medicare Advantage plan.

11 That model, we could talk a lot about Medicare
12 versus Medicare perspectives on enrollment and what those
13 means. That model means people have the opportunity -- we
14 inform them of the opportunity multiple times -- to decide
15 not to participate, and we focused a lot on making sure
16 they're aware of that right. And our earliest market where
17 we applied passive enrollment was Massachusetts. We had
18 about 30 percent of beneficiaries in the first wave choose
19 to opt-out. In other states, we've hovered around that
20 number, in Virginia, for example, in Ohio, in Illinois.
21 California has been higher than that. New York, which
22 started very recently, has been a little bit higher than

1 that.

2 Those numbers have evolved over time. They're a
3 function of many things, some of which maybe will be
4 discussed later in this panel. In some cases, we hear a
5 lot that it's provider suggestions that people not
6 participate. We also hear that it's a person genuinely
7 figuring out their provider's not in a network that can be
8 covered. We've tried to mitigate transition problems by
9 having continuity of care protections that range from 90 to
10 360 days basically where you get to see the providers
11 you've been seeing regardless of whether in network or not,
12 but at the same time we want people to make thoughtful
13 decisions about who's in network or not. And there's
14 confusion.

15 So the trade press and others have framed that as
16 a disappointment. I don't know if it is. I mean, I think
17 we're learning as we go. In Ohio right now, more than 50
18 percent of all the full-benefit dual eligibles are in a
19 completely capitated, integrated product. That's really
20 exciting. I don't know where the ceiling for that is in an
21 environment where no one is required to participate. So
22 we're learning.

1 I think the process has worked because it created
2 a marketplace where there wasn't one before, so I'm happy
3 with that aspect. If the opt-out enrollment numbers were
4 lower, we'd have more enrollment. We'd also have more
5 challenges with startup and phase-in, and so I don't view
6 it as success or failure either way. We didn't go into it
7 with a target number we had to hit. We went into it with a
8 mindset that we want people to be able to make informed
9 decisions to the best of their capability. And,
10 unfortunately, in some places there's so much noise, I'm
11 not sure that that's happening effectively. But it's
12 something we're observing and are interested in, but
13 neither success or failure in and of itself.

14 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Thank you.

15 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Hi. Thanks so much for your
16 presentation. It's a great and important topic.

17 I wanted to pick your brain, and I hope it
18 doesn't feel like I'm picking on you, because I know that
19 this is a perennial challenge for government programs.
20 But, because the Coordination Office is really in an
21 exciting way taking a fresh look at a lot of things, I
22 wanted to get some insight from you. Why is the

1 beneficiary communication issue such a challenge in this
2 sort of world and environment where there are, you know, it
3 seems like millions and trillions of communication firms,
4 strategies, and other things sort of available to all of us
5 in ways that they weren't in the past? It's such a more
6 developed field. What are the barriers to sort of
7 communicating more effectively with beneficiaries, because
8 I think it's a huge issue for all of our programs, and
9 you've had a fresh start at it and still hit those
10 challenges. So, I'm just curious what you perceive that
11 they are and what could be done about them.

12 MR. ENGELHARDT: First and foremost, we can't
13 lose sight of the fact that we're starting from a platform
14 that is confusing, right. I mean, you have Medicare and
15 you have Medicaid. We all know that people think Medicare
16 covers all their long-term care services, so we start from
17 a point of, I think, complete understanding on just about
18 everything.

19 Secondly, we've developed over the years many
20 processes and beneficiary protections between the two
21 programs that are just kind of similar and kind of not, and
22 it's important to us that we articulate in writing

1 everybody's rights to take advantage of all of these
2 different things, and in doing so, we make it very
3 difficult on ourselves to actually convey something without
4 100 pages of disclaimer and discussion. That's not an
5 excuse, that's just kind of the reality of the challenge.

6 And, then, third, I don't mean to be flippant,
7 but we're CMS. I think we have a challenge, as I am
8 illustrating to everyone now, in articulating ourselves
9 clearly all of the time. And, so, we've worked on that.
10 We have applied, for example, reading level standards. In
11 Medicaid, it's common, sixth grade reading level materials.
12 It's, like, a very normal thing. Medicare, we don't have
13 that, right, so we started from the platform of let's do
14 the thing that is most beneficiary protective when there's
15 differences between Medicare and Medicaid.

16 That's just one example of, like, so we spent
17 thousands of man hours to make member handbooks and explain
18 appeal processes at sixth grade level. It's better. It's
19 not where we need to get, and we need to continue to work
20 on it. We did beneficiary testing and focus groups
21 recently in Los Angeles and Chicago and elsewhere and will
22 continue to learn from that and continue to get better as

1 we evolve.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sara.

3 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: So, I have a question --
4 thank you very much for coming today -- about the dynamics
5 of negotiating a three-way contract. It's very hard to
6 negotiate a two-way contract, but, obviously, this is just
7 absolutely crucial to making this work. It certainly
8 offers the potential for a way to bridge, you know, between
9 two programs that, in all fairness, really probably should
10 be one program at this point. We know better than we knew
11 50 years ago.

12 So, I wonder if you could talk a little bit about
13 what the challenge has been in attempting to align
14 interests, responsibilities, oversight activities between
15 the two and whether, in your view, this has proved to be
16 successful or whether one of the lessons, maybe -- and I
17 don't know whether the RTI analysis will look at this
18 specifically, but whether it's possible to successfully
19 bridge the chasm between these two programs by use of a
20 contractual instrument.

21 MR. ENGELHARDT: So, we have two-way contracts.
22 The three signatories would be the state, CMS, and then a

1 health plan. So, in any given state, we basically have one
2 three-way contract that all of the health plans are
3 separately signing. We don't really negotiate them
4 separately with all the different plans, just for clarity.

5 That doesn't diminish the challenge of it,
6 because it is the document in which we try to get into the
7 real nuts and bolts from an operational perspective of who
8 does what, and certainly, we ourselves have learned over
9 time about a hundred things that we wish we clarified
10 things we didn't think of, and we're working through that
11 process to update many of those contracts now.

12 I can use one example that I hope would be
13 insightful, and it's on the monitoring and oversight side
14 with the health plans. We currently, if you went to Texas
15 and picked a health plan that participates in the state's
16 STAR+PLUS program, you would have a team of people in HHAC
17 in Texas who actually monitor the heck out of these plans.
18 They fine them for how many rings of the phone before
19 somebody answers the call. So, they do all this stuff,
20 very impressive. And, all of those plans are also Medicare
21 Advantage plans. And, so, up in Dallas in our regional
22 office, we've got someone else who is monitoring their

1 delivery of Part D services and someone else who is
2 monitoring their delivery of all the other non-Part D
3 stuff. And, we're monitoring them, regulating and fining
4 them, doing all these things. Those people never met each
5 other before we started a demonstration in Texas a few
6 months ago.

7 So, we created what we call a Contract Management
8 Team, which is effectively like a state representative, a
9 Part D rep, it had Medicaid and Medicare reps from the
10 regional offices, from CMS. And, that process -- you guys
11 could quickly imagine that that's cool and exciting and
12 innovative and totally challenging at the same time,
13 because people bring to the table different perspectives on
14 punishment, on cajoling, on partnership, on information
15 sharing, in ways that they create like a dynamic tension
16 that I think is great, that I think works, that we now have
17 people on the Medicare side of the house -- I'm using air
18 quotes -- on the Medicare side of the house who actually
19 care that a health plan maybe isn't keeping up with doing
20 all of its assessments or didn't have -- had a network
21 problem or a customer service problem in its nursing
22 facility benefit. They know about that now in a way they

1 didn't before. And, similarly, the state folks know that
2 they're having a drug problem, a Part D compliance problem
3 or whatever.

4 So, it's exciting, but it's also -- it's, like,
5 you can't imagine the depth of issues, big and small, that
6 we argue -- constructive -- I shouldn't -- strike that from
7 the record -- that we discuss in those forums, appeal
8 processes, beneficiary notices. We fight like cats and
9 dogs with the states over letters that we send out to
10 beneficiaries, always, because both parties think they have
11 the beneficiaries' best interests in mind, and one party
12 thinks we should send a paper that has all these different
13 caveats and disclaimers and the other party says, no, we
14 should send a paper that says, call this 1-800 number and
15 someone will explain it to you. I mean, totally different
16 philosophical orientations that I just think the positive
17 way to approach them would be to say all those parties are
18 learning from each other in constructive ways. There's
19 probably a negative framing of that, too.

20 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: It's one of the most
21 interesting federalism exercises going on right now, and I
22 don't think it's gotten the attention, actually, that it

1 should. I think there's a tremendous amount to learn from
2 the process of designing the agreement and then
3 implementing it, so --

4 MR. ENGELHARDT: Network adequacy reviews. I
5 mean, all these things, like, every once in a while we say,
6 oh, they could learn so much for us, and then on the flip
7 side, go, oh, my God, the state is doing that. That is
8 really innovative and cool. It's fun.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, nice job, Tim, and I
10 wanted to just sort of put a little bit of framing around
11 this for a second, because for many, many years, the duals
12 were an afterthought in policy, and certainly an
13 afterthought in the discussions, in my view, in sort of the
14 D.C. circles about a lot of this, and there's been a lot of
15 progress, really, in a very short period of time in the
16 historic arc of this. And, because of the demographics,
17 such that the Baby Boomers are now going to -- the dual
18 eligible count is going to go up pretty fast in the next
19 few years. The work is great. So, I just want to
20 acknowledge that.

21 I have one question, which is we've talked a
22 little bit this morning about the Medicaid managed care

1 rule that is expected to land sometime this year, and so
2 the question is, within the context of these demos, how do
3 you address the moving part nature of federal policy
4 changes involving Medicaid and Medicare like the
5 forthcoming Medicaid managed care rule?

6 MR. ENGELHARDT: We structured the demonstrations
7 in a way that basically said, all of the rules apply, both
8 Medicare and Medicaid, unless we have waived or superseded
9 them with some specific thing that overlaid them. And, so,
10 we've left ourselves, probably in a positive way, subject
11 to kind of automatic compliance with shifting sands unless
12 we had really specifically established something to the
13 contrary.

14 And, it's a positive thing. It also keeps us
15 reactive to some of those developments and we're going to
16 have to constantly reevaluate what they all mean for, not
17 just these demonstrations, but for dual beneficiaries writ
18 large.

19 The managed care reg, which you've all been
20 waiting for for years and years and years now, is so great,
21 and I can't wait for everybody to comment on it. One of
22 the things, I hope, is that a lot of people will comment on

1 it with that dual kind of alignment lens in their head,
2 because I just think there's so much, and it is so complex
3 that we're going to get a lot out of the comment period
4 that we can learn from. But, more or less, those things
5 are going to apply, and I think that's actually going to be
6 great.

7 CHAIR ROWLAND: We are anxious to comment on it,
8 too, as soon as we --

9 [Laughter.]

10 MR. ENGELHARDT: Yeah. You'll have some number
11 of days, yeah.

12 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. You know, as you
13 mentioned, I think, you're trying to create a market that
14 wasn't there to deal with these health plans, and one side
15 effect of that is that there's varying experience, probably
16 not perfect experience everywhere, some more experience in
17 some of the participating states than others and some more
18 in some of the health plans than others and some
19 populations better than others, and I was just involved in
20 a study that sort of just documented that. How does that
21 play in both to your monitoring effort and to sort of
22 drawing conclusions from the evaluation?

1 MR. ENGELHARDT: I don't know -- first of all,
2 your observation is a hundred percent correct, and to
3 illustrate it, we have -- I'm making up a number -- of the
4 65 health plans, a little bit less than 60 but probably
5 more than 55 had a Medicare Advantage -- you probably know
6 the number -- had a Medicare Advantage background to begin
7 with. A smaller number had a Medicaid footprint in a given
8 state, but many of them Medicaid backgrounds, as well.

9 So, we started not from zero, but it was a new
10 thing. In New York State, New York City, there are these
11 very small home-grown plans that are long-term care plans.
12 That's what they are, and several of them never did acute
13 care before. And, on the flip side of that, you have
14 Humana or other big Medicare Advantage plans who just had
15 not -- there's not a lot of Medicaid work to begin with,
16 much less long-term care work.

17 So, it's too early to -- well, I haven't reached
18 any kind of judgment on whether or not, like, starting from
19 one place or the other has been more successful or less.
20 We have, like, all right, we did a readiness review process
21 for all of the plans before they could go live. We did
22 systems testing and network reviews and site visits and all

1 this stuff, and we just learned a lot from that. Saw some
2 things that maybe weren't intuitive, that some of the small
3 and local plans had the best IT capacity because they built
4 a system to serve this population or to manage long-term
5 communities. Some of the big multi-state organizations had
6 the hardest times with IT capacity because they had a
7 system that they needed to adapt from a corporate
8 perspective to local circumstances.

9 So, there were a lot of those kind of very early
10 observations. I don't know how they translate yet into
11 outcomes or beneficiary experience, but the diversity is
12 there and I hope that's something that we -- I hope that
13 makes it a better set of demonstrations for it.

14 CHAIR ROWLAND: Tim as you noted, many of the
15 individuals who are dual eligibles have cognitive and other
16 real behavioral health challenges. How are those being
17 addressed with both the enrollment side, because it's kind
18 of hard to give proper information to some of those
19 individuals, and also with the service side, since we know
20 that has been both a big gap in Medicare's coverage as well
21 as in Medicaid's.

22 MR. ENGELHARDT: Certainly, another place where

1 that communication part just gets a little bit harder than
2 we might be used to. We -- one of our early challenges has
3 been in the enrollment process, effectively recognizing
4 authorized representatives. This has become a very hot
5 issue in California and Michigan and elsewhere, I think in
6 a good way, ultimately. But, the apparatus to even know
7 who is a legally authorized representative for another
8 individual in a way that guards against a circumstance when
9 it's some renegade family member who's doing the wrong
10 thing, yet doesn't put a barrier to working things over the
11 telephone, is a balancing act that I don't know if we've
12 found the perfect equilibrium on that. It's a total
13 challenge.

14 On the delivery side, I hate to single out any
15 one anecdote, but we had a health plan in Boston,
16 Commonwealth Care Alliance, who, they basically built a
17 crisis intervention unit. They built a new set of
18 community-based capacity that just, like, totally didn't
19 exist before. Before, somebody in crisis, they go to the
20 hospital, \$1,100 a day on the Medicare dime. Surprise,
21 surprise. There was probably no great incentive for --
22 financial incentive for the state Medicaid agency to

1 cultivate other levels of service that Medicaid would have
2 covered and Medicare wouldn't have. Under the umbrella of
3 capitation, they invested millions of dollars and are on
4 the verge of opening their second unit, small crisis
5 intervention units at half the cost and in a much more
6 integrated environment to serve people who are in the
7 stages of psychiatric crisis, but one that does not
8 necessitate institutionalization.

9 And, so, it's stuff like that that's kind of most
10 exciting about the mechanism and what we're trying to
11 establish, and it's just unequivocally, every example we
12 get from the field is, I met somebody who just had
13 untreated psychiatric conditions and we connected them with
14 services for the first time in their lives and it helped
15 them get their life in order. And that's, again, those are
16 anecdotes now. I hope that they will become data later,
17 but it's unbelievable.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: Well, thank you very much for
19 continuing to work with us and to update us, and also for
20 continuing to give us back some of the both positive and
21 negative lessons as you go forward, because I think much of
22 what you're talking about is going to apply to managed care

1 generally and to all of the other kind of developments that
2 we're looking at as we spent the morning talking about
3 Accountable Care Organizations for Medicaid and managed
4 care. So, stay in touch and we'll keep trying to stay
5 focused, as well. But, thank you for coming.

6 MR. ENGELHARDT: Thank you, Diane. Thank you.

7 CHAIR ROWLAND: And now just to reinforce some of
8 the comments that Tim has made, we are going to turn to
9 look at the results from focus groups with enrollees in
10 these Financial Alignment Initiative Demonstrations in
11 California, Massachusetts, and Ohio, and Katie is going to
12 set up the discussion, and Michael Perry is joining us to
13 present the results.

14 **### Results from Focus Groups with Enrollees in the**
15 **Financial Alignment Initiative Demonstration in California,**
16 **Massachusetts, and Ohio**

17 * MS. WEIDER: Thanks. Before Mike presents his
18 findings from the focus groups we conducted, I want to
19 first briefly provide an overview of the purpose of our
20 focus groups and also provide context to the three states
21 we visited.

22 As you heard in Tim's previous presentation, CMS

1 has a contract with RTI to conduct a comprehensive
2 evaluation of the demonstration. That evaluation will
3 include focus groups, key informant interviews, and
4 analyses in changes in quality, utilization, and cost.

5 As that evaluation is underway, we wanted to
6 provide the Commission with early effects of the
7 demonstration on beneficiaries. Specifically, we examined
8 the enrollment process, beneficiaries' knowledge of the
9 program, communication to beneficiaries, and beneficiaries'
10 experience receiving care coordination services and
11 accessing services.

12 We conducted these focus groups in three states:
13 California, Massachusetts, and Ohio. We chose these states
14 as they were some of the first to implement the
15 demonstration. Mike will go into more details about our
16 methods, but in choosing these states, we were able to
17 speak with individuals who had been enrolled in and
18 receiving services through the demonstration for at least
19 six months prior to our focus groups.

20 On this table, we highlight some of the key dates
21 and enrollment information to provide context and to
22 highlight differences in the structure and size of these

1 programs.

2 For example, Massachusetts, which was the first
3 state to begin enrollment, limits enrollment to dually
4 eligible beneficiaries under the age of 65. While
5 California and Ohio had later start dates, they both target
6 young and elderly dually eligible beneficiaries. You will
7 also notice that all three states limit enrollment to
8 specific geographic regions and exclude beneficiaries
9 receiving certain services or residing in certain
10 facilities.

11 In general, enrollment into the program started
12 with a voluntary enrollment period in which beneficiaries
13 could choose a health plan or opt out of the demonstration.
14 This was then followed by a passive enrollment period in
15 which eligible beneficiaries were assigned a plan.

16 However, we will note in California some counties
17 only had this passive enrollment period. For example, we
18 visited San Mateo County and San Diego County during our
19 visits, and both had different enrollment processes. San
20 Mateo County only had the passive enrollment period while
21 San Diego County had the voluntary and the passive
22 enrollment period.

1 The April enrollment numbers you see listed here
2 are from the April 2015 Medicare Advantage enrollment data
3 file. These data are updated monthly, so we can continue
4 to track the demonstration. And you see here that Ohio has
5 the largest percentage of individuals eligible for the
6 program who are actually enrolled in the program. This is
7 followed by Massachusetts and then California.

8 We plan to continue to track the demonstration
9 and are developing a document comparing all nine of the
10 capitated models to be posted to our website. But at this
11 time we'll shift focus from comparing the characteristics
12 and enrollment numbers of the demonstration to our findings
13 from the focus groups.

14 I'll turn it over to Mike.

15 * MR. PERRY: Thank you for letting me speak today.
16 As much as possible, I'm going to try and be the voice of
17 beneficiaries who are experiencing these demonstration
18 projects. We talked to 55 beneficiaries. That's not a
19 lot, but it's a beginning. A good start to what I hope is
20 more consumer feedback on how these models are going.

21 Let me tell you specifically what we did. We
22 held seven focus groups total. We were in, as Katie said,

1 California, Massachusetts, and Ohio. The individuals in
2 the focus groups, the ages ranged from 33 to 89, had a
3 variety of different physical disabilities. We had a number
4 of individuals with mental health challenges, diverse
5 individuals were around the table. We held one focus group
6 in Spanish.

7 We also had a mix of voluntary enrollment versus
8 passive. There was a difference there. That was
9 interesting to learn, so we had that mix as well.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Could you speak to how you found
11 these individuals? Were they provided by the plans or how
12 did you identify them?

13 MR. PERRY: A mix of ways. We used service
14 provider organizations that serve duals in the communities
15 as our main source. We wanted diversity of opinion around
16 the table, so we tried to go to multiple sources, but we
17 mainly used service providers in the community who provide
18 a range of services to duals.

19 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: So did they select
20 them [off microphone]?

21 MR. PERRY: Pardon me?

22 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: Did they select

1 them or were they randomly picked?

2 MR. PERRY: We rescreened them, so they gave us
3 individuals who then we screened to participate in the
4 research.

5 MS. WEIDER: I will just note that in San Mateo
6 County, we used the Health Plan of San Mateo to recruit our
7 beneficiaries. Some of the community-based organizations
8 that we used in the other states included Centers for
9 Independent Living, a couple of senior centers, and a LEAP,
10 Linking Employment and Abilities Potential organization.

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: These are all individuals who did
12 not opt-out, so these are people who were actively
13 participating.

14 MR. PERRY: We had one individual who had opted
15 out and then got back in, so we do have a little bit of
16 insight into the opt-out issue, which came out earlier.

17 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Were they all able to get there
18 on their own? Or how disabled were you able to get people
19 to have a range here?

20 MR. PERRY: Fairly disabled. In some cases their
21 care attendants came with them, added and complemented what
22 the individuals were saying themselves. We had a number of

1 individuals with wheelchairs, for example. We paid for
2 their transportation to come there. So we had a number of
3 people with pretty serious and challenging disabilities
4 around the table.

5 Great. These are great questions.

6 So let me give you the context, set the stage for
7 what I'm about to go over. These demonstration programs
8 were new, and so what that meant was there were growing
9 pains in every single one of the communities that we were
10 in. We got a lot of -- it's sort of a mixed bag, is the
11 big finding from these focus groups.

12 There are some individuals who are really
13 starting to benefit from this. They think this care-
14 coordinated approach, having a care coordinator, having
15 these additional services, they think it's really improving
16 their health and their well-being. They seem happier as a
17 result. So there are some individuals who were really in a
18 happy place. They noticed the difference. They're
19 understanding how to use this new model of care, and they
20 are really benefitting.

21 But we had a large number of beneficiaries who
22 were still struggling to understand this approach. How is

1 it different from what I had before? Or what are the new
2 services that I'm able to access? Challenges connecting
3 with a care coordinator.

4 So for some, it was really working. For others,
5 it was really still challenging.

6 I will say that most of these sites were about
7 six months in, as Katie said. So some of the initial
8 rollout problems were starting to fade away. So a lot of
9 the challenges we were talking about were, you know, a
10 month ago, two months ago, and had been since resolved. So
11 we were seeing and they were seeing some improvements in
12 all the sites.

13 How did they feel about this model? We thought
14 this a sort of important early slide to talk about before I
15 get into the challenges. They liked this model. They
16 don't understand this model of care, but they like it. And
17 what we did as a key point in the focus groups is we tried
18 to explain it. We gave them some details about how the
19 model works, and for some I think it was the very first
20 time anyone had ever explained the model to them.

21 So they grabbed hold of certain pieces of it that
22 they really like, that there be more coordination, said,

1 "Oh, I like that. My care right now is really fragmented.
2 My doctors are not talking to one another. The burden is
3 on me to bring all the information to my different
4 providers." So they liked care coordination. They really
5 liked that someone would help them, have a go-to person who
6 would help them solve problems, tell them about the
7 program, tell them about the new services. They liked the
8 idea there would be someone on their side.

9 And they really liked the expanded services.
10 Dental in particular was something that they were really
11 excited, not just extractions anymore. "Now I can get
12 dental care." Once they understood that, that was really a
13 good moment.

14 Transportation, which is so vital for a number of
15 these individuals, the fact that they could use
16 transportation services for non-medical reasons was really
17 important for a number of these individuals. And then
18 expanded behavioral health services. So once they got it,
19 they really liked this model of care. They really want to
20 be part of it. The issue is a lot of them just don't
21 understand it right now, even though they're in it.

22 So knowledge. There were good questions about

1 communications to beneficiaries about this model of care,
2 and that really is where the problem is, I think, from the
3 focus groups that we did. They don't really have a clear
4 understanding of this model of care. When we started the
5 focus groups, we asked them general questions. They didn't
6 know the name of the program they were in. They couldn't
7 identify the different services that they would now have
8 access to. They couldn't really explain how it was
9 different from what they had before.

10 There were exceptions in every single focus
11 group, savvy beneficiaries. In every case, they tended
12 to be people who had attended a seminar, an informational
13 seminar, who had really plowed through the materials and
14 learned about it, who were really assertive or had someone
15 in their life who was very assertive who did this for them.
16 But they really had to -- I think the difference is they
17 really had to look into this, put a lot of effort into
18 learning this. The others who didn't do this, they were
19 confused.

20 The issue is of print materials. Print materials
21 in every site were -- beneficiaries said they were just not
22 understandable. They were too thick. The letters they got

1 were in too technical language. So I'm hearing sixth
2 grade, but from their point of view, there was some
3 terminology they just could not understand. And so the
4 print materials were a real challenge.

5 In our Spanish-speaking group, interestingly, it
6 wasn't that there was a language barrier, because the
7 materials were translated into Spanish. It was the
8 understandability of the terminology in Spanish was what
9 was so hard with that, with those materials. And that
10 group, the Spanish-speaking individuals, lagged behind all
11 the others in understanding how this model works.

12 The ones who seemed to know better are those
13 self-starters, but also we noticed those who had a personal
14 touch along the way, that made the difference. So when
15 you're talking about what is a way to communicate to this
16 population, it doesn't have to be CMS talking to everybody,
17 but having a care coordinator explain what's going on made
18 a big difference. Having a provider - and providers, I
19 think, have some challenges understanding this model, but
20 when they understood and explained to the beneficiary, that
21 made a difference. When a family member or care attendant
22 understood things, that made a difference. So some sort of

1 personal touch around it made a difference.

2 Feedback we received from these beneficiaries on
3 the providers is that the providers have some challenges
4 understanding this model of care. They will call up a
5 provider. The provider will not recognize the name of the
6 program, will be confused if they participate or not.

7 Dentists were mentioned a lot around the
8 confusion of accepting this coverage or not.

9 Pharmacists were another place of confusion
10 around prescription drug coverage, but primary care also.
11 In some cases, it was the beneficiary educating the
12 provider about this new program. So there are some
13 challenges there.

14 Enrollment. So it was already explained. In
15 every site there was voluntary enrollment, and then it
16 moved to passive enrollment. So those who voluntarily
17 enrolled, I have to say we got pretty good feedback. It
18 went pretty smoothly for those who voluntarily enrolled.
19 The key was keeping their provider. A number of these
20 individuals, because they need so many services, did call
21 their provider, and that was a key thing for them. They
22 really wanted to make sure they could keep their provider,

1 and that drove a lot of this, but also those who had help
2 enrolling.

3 But we did not hear a lot of complaints about the
4 active enrollment process. Most of the tension was around
5 the passive enrollment process, and it was there that we
6 ran into beneficiaries who had received letters but didn't
7 understand them, didn't know what it meant for their care,
8 thought they were still in the same plan, same providers,
9 tried to then get care and then couldn't get care, or were
10 charged a co-pay. Or in one case, an individual who has a
11 personal care attendant, there was a real long lapse of
12 that care attendant getting paid, and so had to pay out of
13 pocket, lost a care attendant. That's a big deal, you
14 know, if you have a care attendant you've had for a long
15 time, so there were some disruptions in personal care
16 attendants along the way. So there's some challenges with
17 the enrollment process there.

18 The transition, I started to talk about that.
19 The first weeks and months of the program were where the
20 challenges came up. So lapses in care, we had a number of
21 them. We had individuals who could not fill prescriptions
22 because they went -- particularly, I think we heard,

1 particularly in Ohio, difficulty keying in some new code
2 for the new program that got the appropriate co-pay, and so
3 pharmacists didn't know how to process a prescription in
4 this new model. So we had a number of cases of that. So
5 we had mistaken co-pays.

6 We had some transportation issues, and Boston
7 comes to mind. There was a change in transportation
8 services, the company that was providing that. There were
9 delays, rude transportation providers, a lot of unhappiness
10 in Boston about the transportation services that were part
11 of this program. And then I mentioned the personal care
12 attendants. There were some issues there.

13 Those who passively enrolled had the most issues.
14 They knew the least. They had the most surprises. They
15 had the most lapses in care. They were the most concerned.
16 They were the most likely to have lost a provider, although
17 most kept their provider, but a few of them lost it. So
18 there were challenges there.

19 Also, trying to make appointments, that first
20 appointment with the dentist, with the provider, there were
21 some challenges doing that. So the transition was rough
22 for some.

1 Let's talk about some of the positive outcomes,
2 because there were a lot of positive outcomes.

3 First of all, most could keep their providers.
4 That was a huge deal for the beneficiaries to keep their
5 providers. So most could keep their providers. That meant
6 there was a sort of underlying satisfaction. Even though
7 there was a lot of confusion among some of these
8 beneficiaries, the fact that they could keep their
9 provider, their primary care provider, gave them sort of a
10 sense of security and a continuity of care that they really
11 appreciated. So that was key.

12 Some did lose their specialist and had to find a
13 new specialist. I think those using behavioral health
14 services for the most part were able to keep their
15 behavioral health providers, but some lost them. But it
16 tends to be on the margins. Most of these individuals
17 could keep their providers, and they were happy about that.

18 And then the new services. Some are starting to
19 use the new services, the expanded dental, for example.
20 There is a backlog of dental needs that are coming to the
21 forefront. So there was some difficulty finding a dentist,
22 but real excitement that once they could access that, they

1 would get some new services.

2 Vision. In Boston they were excited about
3 contact lenses now being covered through the program. Am I
4 right on that? It was Boston? All right. Good. And
5 there was, again, about three or four individuals for whom
6 that was a brand new day. They were so excited to get
7 those contact lenses, and they were going to go get those.
8 So they were excited about that.

9 We had a woman -- and she's quoted on the slide -
10 - in Worcester. And, by the way, Worcester seemed to be a
11 site where everything was going right and where the
12 beneficiaries there were really happy with things. But an
13 individual who taught an English class, and she felt that
14 teaching that class was essential to her well-being and
15 happiness. And so it was covered as part of this program,
16 and that made a world of difference. She had no other way
17 to get to those classes. So the new services, those who
18 were using them really appreciate them.

19 And then the cost. You know, they understand,
20 they believe they're getting more through this model of
21 care, and yet they're not seeing their costs go up, and
22 they're happy about that. They're happy about their out-

1 of-pocket costs have not gone up. There's a few
2 exceptions. Some issues with durable medical equipment
3 came up in one site, and some prescriptions. But for the
4 most part, their costs either stayed the same or went down,
5 and they were happy about that.

6 Some of the challenges. The care coordinator
7 role seems to be where a lot of the issues are. I'm
8 thinking of Boston and I'm thinking of the two sites in
9 Ohio where this was problematic, where some don't even know
10 six months in who their care coordinator is. They've had
11 multiple care coordinators. They're unclear of the role of
12 the care coordinator. I think that's an important finding
13 because those who had a care coordinator, it makes a world
14 of difference. They were really much more savvy about
15 their program, and they were much happier, and they were
16 accessing services.

17 I'll tell you, those beneficiaries in Boston,
18 they perceived that the program was overloaded. It was
19 overloaded. There had been such demand that there just
20 weren't enough -- that was their take. There weren't
21 enough care coordinators to go around.

22 The team approach. Some are not yet seeing the

1 care coordination, or they're not knowing how to recognize
2 it or access it. So they're still carrying their files
3 around and still thinking they need to be the main conduit
4 of information. So they're not seeing their providers work
5 as a team. But a number are. A number talked about
6 electronic medical records, for example, and this doctor
7 "knowing what medications I'm on." You know, "She didn't
8 used to know what medications I took." And so they were
9 happy about that. So many believe there's more
10 communication, but the idea of them working as a team,
11 that's a concept that's still not there with them.

12 Then, lastly, the health risk assessments and
13 care plans, again, an important part of these models of
14 care. They're not having an impact. The beneficiaries, if
15 they've had them, they don't remember them. They say, "Oh,
16 I think I had that." They don't seem to -- they like the
17 idea of them when they understand the purpose, but they
18 don't see them being used yet in guiding their care. So
19 there's a lot of potential around those two, the initial
20 health risk assessment and then the development of a care
21 plan. They really like the idea of that, that they are
22 guiding their care. But it wasn't explained to them that

1 way until they were in the focus group that that's what
2 that's supposed to do and that that is an important part of
3 their care. So a lot of them had it but didn't understand
4 the importance of these two features.

5 So, looking forward, what are the implications of
6 this? What is their thinking about how their care is going
7 to go? Actually, despite the challenges I've gone over,
8 optimism that their care is going to get better. They
9 really, as they begin to talk about it, they really like
10 this model of care. They think that they are going to be
11 healthier as a result. They really don't want as much
12 fragmentation in their care as they've had in the past. So
13 they are really excited for the potential of it. So that's
14 where it was when we were there six months in, challenges
15 but overall positive about where this could go and what
16 this could mean for their care. And we think as if I would
17 go back six months from now, then I think I'd start to hear
18 more understanding of the program and more appreciation and
19 more use of services. But when we were there, they were
20 still struggling with those elements of the program.

21 So that's it. That's the big picture from the
22 focus group. I'd welcome any questions.

1 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Hi. Thank you for the
2 presentation. Very good. I would like to see if we can
3 expand a little bit more about the difficulty of finding a
4 provider, specifically a dentist. Were they given, for
5 example, a provider list or directory for who they want to
6 call? Were they supposed to find a dentist on their own?
7 If you had a directory, was it comprehensive enough to sort
8 of being able to meet the need? Because as we know with
9 this population, since they have had no access to care for
10 such a long time, there is pent-up need. So I want to know
11 if these plans sort of prepare for this and sort of, you
12 know, try to avoid all of this confusion.

13 MR. PERRY: That's right. Great question, and I
14 think Katie is probably going to jump in and answer with
15 me, too, which is great.

16 What we heard from the beneficiaries is that when
17 they would call a dental practice, there was sometimes
18 confusion. Often there was, "Oh, yes, we accept this
19 coverage," and we had a number of beneficiaries who then
20 made the trip--which is not an easy thing for many of these
21 beneficiaries to make that trip. That means transportation
22 is scheduled, they go, and only to go and be told by the

1 front office that there was a mistake, that they don't
2 accept this coverage. We had a number of stories like that
3 where there had been confusion on the dentist's side or
4 their front office staff side.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: All in one state or in multiple
6 states?

7 MR. PERRY: The dental issues were across all
8 states. It was a common -- that was a point of
9 frustration. So the first problem was being told it's
10 accepted by the dental office, to find out that it's not.

11 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Being told by the plan?

12 MR. PERRY: By the dentist's front office staff,
13 that it's not covered.

14 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: But when they got there, they
15 go another story.

16 MR. PERRY: That's right. They got another
17 story. That was the most common experience we got.

18 Also, having to call numerous dentists to find
19 one that would see them, so they had to work through four,
20 five, six to find one.

21 And then the third thing was appointments far in
22 the future, so it wasn't going to be an immediate kind of

1 appointment. It was going to be far down the road. Those
2 were the three.

3 Your question about where they were finding the
4 dentists, I don't know, Katie, do you remember if they were
5 being directed there by --

6 MS. WEIDER: No, I think that was one of their
7 points where they were actually getting confused. They
8 didn't know where to go or who to turn to for help, and I
9 think that goes back to the lack of that care coordinator
10 role that they saw, because most of them just didn't have
11 someone to turn to to ask, "Well, now what do I do?" But
12 we didn't -- nothing came up about a provider list that
13 they had received or anything.

14 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Directory, no.

15 MR. PERRY: Nothing.

16 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: Just a couple of
17 things. You know, Spanish is spoken differently by
18 subsets, so\ to have one Spanish translation may not work
19 throughout the United States, is one thing.

20 The other is that the newspapers -- I don't know
21 how they are in other states, but the newspapers in Texas
22 are at a fourth-grade level because most people read at 10-

1 year-old level, not sixth-grade level.

2 Thirdly, I wanted to ask a question. Were all
3 these from urban -- were the beneficiaries -- I mean people
4 in the focus groups, were there any from rural communities?

5 MR. PERRY: You know, so we went to different
6 size cities, but rural, I'm not sure. I mean, we were in
7 Worcester, Massachusetts, and then we were in Boston, and
8 they were very, very different. They were very different
9 focus groups. We were in San Mateo, which is very urban.
10 We were in San Diego. I think we pulled mostly from an
11 urban kind of population, yeah.

12 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: The other is
13 health literacy. The majority of Latinos that
14 predominantly speak Spanish really are illiterate, and even
15 many non-Hispanics are illiterate when it comes to health
16 literacy. And to have publications that I assume they are
17 not able to read, even though they may say they comprehend
18 them, I would venture to say they probably don't.

19 MR. PERRY: Yeah, I think it was the health
20 literacy issues we were hearing, because they said, "Oh,
21 yes, it was in Spanish. I could understand the words, but
22 I just did not know what they meant." So I think you're

1 right.

2 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: Okay.

3 MS. WEIDER: And let me just say one thing about
4 the rural issue. When we were looking at counties and
5 areas to visit, we heard from some of the community
6 organizations that we were talking to help recruit say that
7 you are going to have a really hard time getting 10 to 12
8 people to come to your focus group in, let's say, a more
9 rural county, which was one of the reasons we went to the
10 more urban settings. It was just to get those numbers.
11 And we did have some difficulties at first just getting
12 people to come and find them.

13 COMMISSIONER GABOW: Thank you. I know it's very
14 hard to do focus groups. Nonetheless, I want to raise a
15 concern. Given that this is 55 people out of a program of
16 400,000, and the people are not homogeneous in any
17 criteria, and the program was new, I'm a little uneasy
18 about drawing generalizations from n's of one or two.
19 Particularly if those are used in some way to create policy
20 or operational change. I mean, I know this is an issue
21 with focus groups across the board, but given the
22 importance of the change that this program has brought to a

1 group that was really on their own, I would -- I just think
2 we need to be very cautious about extrapolating n's of one
3 or two.

4 The second comment is that particularly as you
5 look at knowledge and, for the Medicaid piece, enrollment,
6 I suspect that this would not be different if you talked to
7 a group of Medicare enrollees about do you understand what
8 you get from Medicare about what's covered, or even
9 commercial patients. I mean, when I get this stuff from my
10 health plan, I'm like, "What are they talking about?" And
11 I think the same for Medicaid.

12 So I think, again, in interpreting it, is there a
13 bigger gap in knowledge of being able to read the material
14 than there is for other people going into Medicaid or
15 Medicare or even -- or subsidized premium on the exchange,
16 another new terrain. So I think just a note of caution
17 here.

18 MR. PERRY: I agree and I'll respond, though. I
19 think it would be very hard to survey this population. I
20 mean, because of the challenges that they have, I think the
21 storytelling and getting into their lives is a way to
22 actually do research with this population. You were right,

1 it's too few, but this is valid research, I think, a really
2 important way to capture this audience. And, I work with
3 duals a lot and I think this -- what we heard is consistent
4 with other work I've done with this population.

5 So, I think your point is right, but I think it's
6 hard to capture the complexity of their lives and of this
7 issue in other kind of research methods. So, I think, just
8 doing more of this is probably a smart thing to do. But,
9 there are some challenges in studying them.

10 The second point is, I think you're totally
11 right. Having worked with Medicare beneficiaries just
12 recently around how they choose a Part D plan, for example,
13 their understanding of materials, I think the stakes are
14 just higher with this population. They use more services.
15 They have a lot of needs. They have more complexity to
16 their lives. So, yes, I hear the same things, and also in
17 the marketplace, talking to a lot of people who just signed
18 up for coverage for the first time. The stakes are just
19 higher with the duals. The challenges are that much
20 harder.

21 So, I think that, yes, it's commonplace, but I
22 think the stakes are just higher with this audience.

1 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Let me try and sort of address
2 maybe some of Patty's concerns in a slightly different way.
3 It was helpful to hear that, on average, or maybe at most,
4 these people had been in the plan six months, because I
5 didn't know that. And, reading -- your text in the report
6 was a little more tentative than your slides were --

7 MR. PERRY: Yeah.

8 VICE CHAIR GOLD: -- which I think is good. Let
9 me sort of take away how I read the report. I read that --
10 especially taking the six months -- that we don't know a
11 lot about what actually happened to these folks in the
12 plans because they hadn't been there that long and we're
13 not sure whether they used services or didn't use services
14 in the plan. There seems to be a reasonable indication
15 that they're not so understanding of how to negotiate their
16 way in the plan, which probably is partly the new system
17 and may partially reflect confusion over Medicaid in
18 general.

19 What I couldn't tell, and I don't -- maybe it was
20 too soon to tell -- if I looked across at some of the text,
21 it wasn't clear to me, and maybe it was because it differed
22 a lot across plans and across beneficiaries, how much

1 really changed? Was the system that they were getting that
2 different, and some of this is an evolution? You're not
3 clear whether the plan had developed its way of managing
4 care or just hadn't gotten to them yet. And, so, it wasn't
5 -- that part of it -- I think what you documented was when
6 you explained to people how it was supposed to work, they
7 liked that idea.

8 MR. PERRY: Yes.

9 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I don't think we know a lot yet
10 whether -- how their experience with that is and how firms
11 are doing that. Is that --

12 MR. PERRY: No, that's right.

13 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Do you think that's a fair
14 take?

15 MR. PERRY: That's a fair take, yeah. I agree.

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: And, because they were duals,
17 though, most of them had in six months, I assume, used some
18 range of services.

19 MR. PERRY: Yes.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: This is a very high-need, high-
21 use population --

22 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Do we know that? Did you ask

1 them?

2 MR. PERRY: Yeah, we asked them use of services.

3 So, you know, have you had a primary care visit? Most of
4 the hands would go up. Have you seen a specialist? A lot
5 of hands went up. Prescriptions, all had filled
6 prescriptions, multiple prescriptions, and that's where a
7 lot of this hit the fan, was actually at the pharmacy.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: So, even though it's six months,
9 there already is some sort of issues there.

10 VICE CHAIR GOLD: But -- yeah. But, I couldn't
11 tell --

12 CHAIR ROWLAND: But not enough experience --

13 VICE CHAIR GOLD: -- not enough experience to
14 know whether they got really managed with stuff, and also
15 the ones who have selected themselves, it sounds like,
16 because they were continuing with the same provider, which
17 may be fine, but it's not necessarily what someone else
18 would experience if they didn't know that.

19 CHAIR ROWLAND: Peter.

20 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yes, just two points, one
21 about the methods and then a question about coordination.

22 So, about the methods, I think -- I'm a health

1 services researcher, among other hats, and I've
2 increasingly used mixed methods, so a combination of
3 qualitative methods like what you just did and quantitative
4 methods.

5 MR. PERRY: I agree.

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: So, qualitative first, to
7 identify themes, which I think you've done nicely about
8 knowledge and enrollment and transition, but you can't hang
9 your hat on any numbers or percents, obviously.

10 MR. PERRY: Totally agree.

11 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And then quantitative
12 studies to try to get those numbers, and then qualitative
13 studies after that to interpret what you found in the first
14 two. And, I commend you for really asking our patients,
15 because they really do know the best. And I take seriously
16 Patty's comments, but I think this gives us some insights
17 that quantitative studies just can't do.

18 The question I have is about coordination. I
19 wore a couple hats until recently, one running a very large
20 patient-centered medical home, and we had a bunch of care
21 coordinators. Another was helping to run a very large
22 Medicaid managed care plan, and we had a bunch of care

1 coordinators. Did you -- and, one of the things that we
2 worried about, or we wondered, is there confusion -- to
3 what extent is there confusion among patients and how well
4 would patients react to care coordination at a plan level
5 instead of at the doctor's office level. Did these themes
6 emerge in your qualitative -- in your focus groups?

7 MR. PERRY: The role of care coordinator, the
8 confusion around that did come up a lot. A number of these
9 individuals had a case manager, had other people doing some
10 kind of case management for them in the past. So, the
11 thing is, they didn't -- they weren't able to separate this
12 new person, who's phoned them up a couple times, from some
13 of the things they've had in the past. So, that this
14 person has other responsibilities and interacts with their
15 care team, I don't think they understand that part of it.
16 So, there was confusion about where this person fits into
17 this team that they're now going to be dealing with, for
18 sure.

19 But, there was experience with some element of
20 case management and care coordination before, but it was
21 always on very specific kinds of issues. So, this is a
22 broader care management role that I don't think they fully

1 understood.

2 Katie, I don't know if you want to add to that.

3 MS. WEIDER: I just noticed that one thing in
4 California is that they were less likely to use -- or go to
5 their care coordinator for questions. They were more
6 likely just to go directly to their provider.

7 MR. PERRY: That's right.

8 MS. WEIDER: So, they were asking their provider
9 questions, and their providers were, in California,
10 relatively educated about the program. So, that's just one
11 thing to note that was unique in California.

12 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And, did you hear themes
13 about resistance of care coordination at a plan level?

14 MR. PERRY: I don't know if we did.

15 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Concerns about it?

16 MS. WEIDER: No.

17 CHAIR ROWLAND: You know, it would have been
18 interesting to have the flip side of talking to the care
19 coordinators to see --

20 MR. PERRY: You're right.

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: -- whether their views were
22 different or what they thought the challenges were.

1 MR. PERRY: I think you're right.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sara, then Donna, then Andy.

3 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I just have to say, as
4 an aside to that, I actually think that the problem is that
5 you really can't go with one, because the plan coordinator
6 is going to know a lot more about what the benefits are in
7 the plan. The care coordinators at the provider level is
8 going to know a lot more about the clinical care
9 coordination. So, the problem is that I don't think
10 there's one answer to the fact that the person needs an
11 understanding at both levels, and it's so hard to get.

12 So, I had two questions. One, I think, really,
13 it's just a variant of Patty's question, which is, is there
14 any reason to believe that the answers here are any
15 different from the answers that came 20 years ago during
16 the first wave of big time Medicaid managed care? I don't
17 know if we have studies that go back, but it seems to me
18 that we were through the entire litany -- your point being,
19 of course, that these patients are more significantly in
20 need of health care. Although their needs are more overt,
21 I'm not sure that the silent needs of a predominately
22 parent-child population are any less compelling. They're

1 just less visible. And, I'm not sure that I just heard
2 anything in your incredibly well done presentation that I'm
3 sitting thinking, oh my God, it's 1994 all over again here.

4 But, the other question I had, I thought your
5 questions were wonderful. I thought the organization was
6 wonderful. And even though the numbers are small, you
7 really probed. And, my question is whether the patient
8 satisfaction instruments that are used for people who are
9 enrolled in plans are -- I know there are several
10 instruments that are validated and all of that, but are
11 they designed to get at the same quality of information
12 that we've heard here?

13 And, I'm wondering whether we might, as the
14 Commission, spend at least a little bit of time looking at
15 the instruments that are actually being used for people who
16 have been enrolled in these plans to see whether they're
17 designed to get some of the nuance and richness that we
18 heard here, because the instruments may be good at a
19 general level, but may lack some of the things that you've
20 been able to pick up. And, I just -- I don't know enough
21 about either instruments or surveying patients to know
22 whether it's possible for this very high-need group to dig

1 a little further, whether there, in fact, have been
2 customized instruments for this group. I just don't know.
3 But, you went way beyond what a standard satisfaction
4 survey would tell us, I think.

5 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Sara, there's been some
6 experience in the 1115 evaluations -- I think Mathematica
7 did one in Tennessee where they had it with disabled
8 populations in a survey. That would be useful. And, also
9 at CMS, Marsha Lillie-Blanton has adapted the CAHPS
10 instrument and has a subset of dually eligible.

11 So, I'm not sure, I can't recall how much they
12 expanded the content and what it includes, but that's a
13 wonderful opportunity to know something and we should be
14 looking at that and thinking of what that shows.

15 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Well, I thoroughly
16 enjoyed it and agree with the other comments about how well
17 laid out it was. But, Sara beat me. This -- when I read
18 it and listened to the presentation, I was actually struck
19 that it's so similar to the same themes that we heard when
20 Medicaid managed care for TANF/CHIP rolled out -- well,
21 TANF only 20 years ago, it was probably called AFDC then.
22 And, actually, I think that's really important, because

1 there really are, I think, just speaking to basic issues
2 that you should anticipate when you have a major program
3 change, a care delivery change, and when we introduce a
4 whole lot of new acronyms and titles and program names to
5 anything like this. So, I think it was very helpful.

6 I had a couple of questions for you. The HRA is
7 a real issue for anybody in the duals business because so
8 much triggers off of it. I wondered if you had any insights
9 or comments from them about why -- I mean, it just says
10 they were unfamiliar with the HRA, and if you have any more
11 feedback about had they, like, literally never heard of it,
12 or they got asked the questions and they didn't want to
13 answer it? So, that's one question.

14 And, then, just the other is, I'm curious, with
15 this population, are they texting? Are they using mobile
16 apps? Are they using -- I'm serious. Are they using e-
17 mail? I think the truth is, we all learn most when we sit
18 down and we talk to another human. So, two questions.

19 MR. PERRY: Great. On the health risk
20 assessment, I think that my main take-away was that I
21 agree, I think that's an important -- in my reading up and
22 preparing for this, that was a key element of this model of

1 care --

2 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Right.

3 MR. PERRY: -- and yet I was struck how the
4 beneficiary did not see it as a vital or important part of
5 what had happened to them. So, a lot of times, they just
6 forgot that it had happened. They had, oh, I think I had
7 that, oh, I think -- I mean, some did remember. Oh, yes.
8 Someone came to my house. We talked. We did this, and
9 then they developed a plan. I think I have the plan
10 somewhere. They said that. But, others were vague about
11 whether it happened or not. It just did not have the big
12 impact.

13 I know that the idea that this would guide their
14 care and this is a chance for them to guide their care does
15 matter to them. So, I think part of it, again, was in the
16 communication of -- of this part of it was not done in a
17 way that really had a big impact.

18 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Right.

19 MR. PERRY: Katie, if you want to add.

20 MS. WEIDER: Just on the HRA, there were some
21 beneficiaries that did know that they had not received one.
22 The ones who did and definitely said that, " oh, someone

1 came to my house and I had an assessment done." That was
2 when they really knew they had one done.

3 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Right. Okay. Thank you.

4 COMMISSIONER LONG: [Off microphone.] Not to cut
5 anybody else off, but for a moment here, I was just
6 listening to all of this and I just said that it just
7 didn't make sense to me that with the HRAs. Because I do
8 know that a lot of folks, when you call them and ask them
9 about health information over the phone, they are reluctant
10 to give that information out. But, it makes a lot of
11 sense, what you said, if they didn't reach them by phone,
12 someone came out to their home. But, still, you've still
13 got a lot of, you know, resistance about that.

14 MR. PERRY: Right.

15 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: And, then, the texting,
16 e-mailing, phones --

17 MR. PERRY: Great question. I don't know for
18 this population. We had a mixed bag in our focus group,
19 but again, it's 55 people. But, I think that data is
20 probably out there. I'm going to go look it up as soon as
21 we're done here.

22 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Thank you.

1 MS. WEIDER: I remember people being on their
2 phones during the focus group, so --

3 [Laughter.]

4 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Everybody is on their
5 phones. All our assumptions about how to communicate with
6 Medicaid and Medicare beneficiaries, throw them out the
7 window. They've got a phone, that's how they do it.

8 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: Who were the
9 people in the focus groups besides -- I mean, besides the
10 beneficiaries, who were the people asking the questions and
11 was there someone from the --

12 MR. PERRY: Who were the people in the focus
13 group? So, we had the beneficiaries. Sometimes, we had
14 the family, like a mother, a family member, caregiver was
15 around there, around the table. Sometimes -- I think it
16 was in Ohio, we had some care coordinators --

17 MS. WEIDER: The organization that helped us
18 recruit wanted to sit in.

19 MR. PERRY: That's right.

20 MS. WEIDER: So, they just sat in.

21 MR. PERRY: So, they were back there, weren't
22 allowed to talk. But, mostly, it was just the

1 beneficiaries around the table.

2 MS. WEIDER: There were -- from what I remember,
3 in San Mateo, we had one daughter who was not an actual
4 beneficiary. Her father did not come. And, then, in -- it
5 was Cleveland -- or, no, it was Cincinnati -- there was a
6 mother with her son. And, those were the two outside just
7 the actual beneficiaries. But, everyone else was someone
8 who's in the program.

9 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I wanted to just follow up
10 on the point about -- that we have been talking about,
11 about how the beneficiaries in the focus groups liked the
12 concept of care coordination and team-based care, but
13 couldn't quite put their finger on whether they had
14 received it. You've attributed a lot of that to maybe
15 communication --

16 MR. PERRY: Mm-hmm.

17 COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- and I think it raises a
18 question for us that has to be addressed -- flagged by
19 qualitative methods, but potentially sort of followed up by
20 more quantitative or other methods.

21 You know, with things like care coordination and
22 team-based care and things that are supposed to be part of

1 a model and a plan, to me, I feel like I have never really
2 seen an analysis that sort of says to what extent do people
3 actually sort of get and use services like that that are
4 supposed to be available to them for which there is not a
5 fee-for-service payment or something like that, but there
6 is just some sort of -- and they're different, but let's
7 take care coordination to start.

8 To what extent does -- everyone in the program,
9 we think, will get an HRA eventually, but how many of them
10 ever talk to their care coordinator again? And what is
11 proactive and what is reactive, and what is an available
12 service and what is a used service? And, I don't think we
13 have really any idea about the utilization of services like
14 that. And, of course, for planning and for everything
15 else, you have caseloads and ratios and you assume some
16 will use more than others, and that is rational, but we
17 certainly have no idea whether it's a one-to-one million
18 caseload or a one-to-one hundred caseload or anything like
19 that.

20 So, I do think there is a real question here
21 about sort of the availability of some of these things and
22 the reality on the ground. So, I just want to flag that, I

1 think. So, it's not a question and the presentation was
2 wonderful, but I just think that is something for us to
3 think about. These are harder to quantify interactions and
4 yet they seem to be so key to where we think we want to go
5 for high-need populations, and I am just wondering if it is
6 enough to say people can have an assigned care coordinator
7 or if we need to go deeper than that.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, I wanted to just
9 piggy-back a couple of comments earlier. I was having a
10 similar flashback about a long time ago with Medicaid, but
11 I was having a different moment about just duals in
12 general. So, just, I need to provide a little bit of
13 background.

14 The health plan where I work, on the Medicaid
15 side, dual eligibles are mandatorily enrolled. So, we've
16 got a lot of dual eligibles. And, we also offer a D-SNP.
17 So, it's not as integrated as these models we're talking
18 about here, but it's some of the similar challenges. With
19 the D-SNP side, there's enhanced benefits. There's a much
20 richer dental benefit and transportation and so on.

21 And, so, one of the, I think, questions
22 presented, and however much you want to address it here, is

1 to what extent are these findings unique to these models
2 versus to what extent are these findings more universal to
3 efforts to try to integrate care for dual eligibles,
4 because I think that a lot of what you're presenting here
5 are themes that, I think, are very prevalent in trying to
6 coordinate care, maybe not integrate care, but coordinate
7 care between the two programs. And I'm trying to discern
8 the distinctions about these particular models compared to
9 lots of other models that exist where it's not as
10 integrated, but it's as coordinated, where somebody might
11 be in the same plan on both sides.

12 And, I'll just sort of make my other comment and
13 then address it however you wish. So, I'm in New Mexico.
14 A little bit of context, too. The state on the Medicaid
15 side, which is mandatorily enrolling duals, mandates
16 completion of an HRA for one hundred percent of the
17 members, and in the most recent -- and this is a program
18 that's not quite a year-and-a-half old at this point. In
19 the most recent data across all plans, about 55 percent of
20 the population had completed an HRA. Part of the state's
21 design for that is that the member gets a benefit for doing
22 an HRA. They each get a debit card. It gets loaded with

1 money when they complete an HRA. So, there's an incentive
2 system underneath that they can then spend in a variety of
3 different stores and things.

4 But, the remaining 45 percent-ish are very hard
5 to find, and so what is happening is that with the HRA, and
6 this is as much for kind of educational purposes as
7 anything, is that the HRA completion is getting
8 decentralized a lot more. Transportation vendors are being
9 asked to complete it and have an incentive, because they
10 know where people are to find them because they're picking
11 them up for rides.

12 We're working through our pharmacy network for
13 when people pick up a script, if they complete an HRA
14 there, because that's a point of contact. There are points
15 of contact with primary care providers of FQHCs, EDs.

16 So, I think part of the HRA challenge here is
17 also the touch part of it and not doing it through a push
18 campaign from call centers, but it's a challenge, in
19 general, and a lot of the rest of it has to do with the
20 reachability of the membership and the members' incentive
21 and everybody else's incentive to sort of tolerate the
22 phone call that shows up on a phone that they don't

1 recognize.

2 But, if you could comment to my first point about
3 to what extent do you think this is unique to these models
4 versus more universal to other models.

5 MR. PERRY: Katie may have a different answer,
6 but I would say I've heard these themes before. A lot of
7 focus on care coordination right now. I've done focus
8 groups with people in the PACE model, for example, other
9 kinds of models of care coordination. And, there almost
10 always seems to be confusion about understanding the model
11 and how it's different. There always seems to be an issue
12 with the care coordinator role and understanding it. The
13 print materials seem to be a common problem to understand.
14 I hear issues around transportation constantly with this
15 population. Access to dental, I hear generally. So, I
16 think a lot of these issues, I hear outside of this model.

17 CHAIR ROWLAND: In terms of the focus groups,
18 some were of people with disabilities under age 65 and
19 others were seniors. Are there things or lessons you would
20 extract depending on which side of that equation you were
21 on? Are there -- you know, when Donna raises the point
22 about people being able to text and use mobile devices,

1 that may be truer of the disability population than of
2 those who are 88, for example.

3 MR. PERRY: That's a great question. Katie, are
4 you going to let me answer that? Okay.

5 [Laughter.]

6 MR. PERRY: It's hard to generalize. In my mind
7 right now, some of the younger individuals in the focus
8 groups come to mind seeming more angry about things.
9 Transportation comes to mind as an issue. But, also, I
10 have to say, also, possibly, a -- some of these same
11 individuals see the potential of this for improving their
12 lives. So, it's hard to say. So, I can't generalize.
13 But, the people who come to mind seem to have the most
14 passionate interest in this, both good and bad, because of
15 the impacts it could have on their life. But, I don't know
16 if Katie has a different recall.

17 MS. WEIDER: Yeah, I think it's also -- it's hard
18 to generalize this. I'm thinking of the two younger men in
19 Ohio who were both in wheelchairs. They both had similar --
20 -- I'd say the thing that really resonates with me with the
21 youngest people that were in our group were that they were
22 both in wheelchairs and they both didn't have -- their

1 personal care attendants didn't receive payment for a
2 while. And, as a result, their personal care attendant --
3 one of them lost their personal care attendant and the
4 other one had their mother and their family members help
5 them out at home, and because of that, they had a huge
6 delay in care.

7 But, other than that, I think the frustrations
8 around the room were normally throughout the entire group.
9 There weren't specific one group had -- the younger group
10 had these issues and the other group had those, so --

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: Because, it seems to me, for the
12 implementation of the Olmstead decision, that some of the
13 ways that this set of services could work would be very
14 positive in terms of helping people with disabilities to be
15 able to get the services they need in the community without
16 having the risk of having to go into an institutional
17 setting, and so that as we proceed, it might be worth again
18 looking not at the model as if everyone who's a dual is the
19 same, but at whether there are particular lessons that we
20 can draw out for the different parts of the dual
21 population.

22 MR. PERRY: That's great.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: The other comment that goes back
2 to something Tim said earlier and that comes up here is
3 that I'm not sure that government can ever really put out a
4 clear explanation of benefits, because you do get into the
5 issues of the lawyers reviewing it to make sure that no one
6 ever can read into the interpretation, and that sometimes
7 you need almost an outside group to do a summary of what it
8 is to put it into the kind of language that consumers can
9 really understand. And, it might be really worth thinking
10 about, in all these models, is there a vehicle that goes
11 beyond, not just mobile or whatever, but goes beyond the
12 booklet that comes out? Like, the Guide to Medicare is not
13 the easiest thing to understand, and that's why we have
14 SHIPS all over the country that try and re-explain it to
15 people.

16 But, I think these have been really helpful
17 comments and they really do reflect on the issues that are
18 there for any transition, as well as some of the special
19 issues that come when you're dealing with such a very frail
20 and vulnerable population as the duals that are part of
21 this demonstration.

22 So, thank you both.

1 MR. PERRY: Thank you.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: And, now, we'll take a brief
3 break and then return at three o'clock.

4 [Recess.]

5 CHAIR ROWLAND: As we reconvene, we're going to
6 go from simple issues to a more complex issue, which is
7 mental health parity and a proposed regulation on the
8 application of the mental health parity requirements to
9 coverage offered by Medicaid managed care organizations,
10 CHIP, and alternative benefit plans. So Moira is going to
11 key off this presentation.

12 **### Session 5: Proposed Rule for the Application of Mental**
13 **Health Parity Requirements to Coverage Offered by Medicaid**
14 **Managed Care Organizations, CHIP, and Alternative Benefit**
15 **Plans**

16 * MS. FORBES: Thank you. So CMS recently
17 published a proposed rule that would implement in Medicaid
18 and CHIP the provisions of the 2008 Mental Health Parity
19 and Addiction Equity Act, the MHPAEA, and as you know, the
20 Commission may comment on proposed rules but is not
21 required to by the statute.

22 So during this session, I'll provide an overview

1 of the mental health parity laws, which are broadly
2 applicable in health insurance, and then how they've been
3 applied within Medicaid and CHIP, talk about some of the
4 key provisions of the proposed rule, and identify some of
5 the areas where CMS has requested comments and where we
6 thought that the Commission might wish to comment based on
7 issues that we know have been important to you from prior
8 work that you have done.

9 In your packets is a memo that goes through all
10 of the provisions. There are a lot of changes proposed and
11 a lot of areas where CMS has requested comments, and I'm
12 happy to try and answer questions or do follow-up on any of
13 that. We'll just hit a couple of the high points in the
14 presentation, but I can certainly talk to any of the
15 materials.

16 A little bit of background. The Social Security
17 Act does not actually explicitly require coverage of most
18 mental health and substance use disorder services in
19 Medicaid or in CHIP stand-alone plans. However, most
20 states do actually cover a lot of services on an optional
21 basis, and, of course, children can receive mental health
22 services through EPSDT, and adults in the expansion group

1 who are entitled to the alternative benefit package can
2 receive mental health services as that is an essential
3 health benefit. But most mental health and substance use
4 disorder services in Medicaid are provided on an optional
5 basis.

6 They're also delivered through a variety of
7 delivery systems, which is germane to the proposed rule.
8 There's fee-for-service, there are comprehensive managed
9 care plans for which behavioral health services are carved
10 in, and there are states that have managed care plans but
11 have carved behavioral health out, either keeping it in
12 fee-for-service or to a stand-alone specialty behavioral
13 health plan. And, of course, even in states where
14 behavioral health has been carved into managed care, those
15 managed care plans may turn around and subcontract to a
16 specialty behavioral health vendor. So there are a lot of
17 different delivery systems, and the application of parity
18 rules in the past has depended somewhat on the delivery
19 system, and that's part of what this rule is trying to
20 address, is to make things a little more consistent.

21 Mental health parity has been law for almost 20
22 years. There have been several additions over time. It

1 initially applied to commercial health plans, and initially
2 it addressed the dollar limits that were placed on medical
3 benefits and mental health benefits and to try and make
4 sure that the annual limits that insurers put on benefits
5 and those aggregate lifetime limits were comparable between
6 medical benefits and mental health benefits. In 1997,
7 Congress applied those parity rules to Medicaid managed
8 care and to CHIP.

9 In 2008, Congress passed the Paul Wellstone and
10 Pete Domenici MHPAEA, which extended it in several ways.
11 It included substance use disorder in the definition of
12 mental health services to which parity applies, and it also
13 added a lot of rules regarding quantitative and non-
14 quantitative limits. So in addition to the annual and
15 lifetime dollar limits, there are a lot of ways in which
16 benefits are managed by insurers. There are day limits.
17 There are number of visits limits. There are utilization
18 management protocols. There's medical necessity
19 definitions. There are a lot of ways in which benefits are
20 managed, and the big change in the 2008 law was to require
21 parity across all of the ways in which medical benefits and
22 mental health benefits are managed.

1 In 2009, CMS sent a state Medicaid director
2 letter out explaining to states how to apply the
3 requirements of that new law to Medicaid managed care plans
4 that offered medical and mental health benefits. That
5 applied to CHIP as well. The CHIP Reauthorization Act was
6 passed in 2009, and I guess it was a state health official
7 letter that addressed Medicaid and CHIP programs.

8 In 2013, CMS issued some additional sub-
9 regulatory guidance that explained how to apply these to
10 the alternative benefit plans and so on.

11 But last month, CMS issued this proposed rule
12 that would put the previous guidance into regulation and
13 also created some new requirements that would apply to
14 states and to health plans.

15 So, significantly, CMS -- there's a preamble to
16 the proposed rule where CMS explains its rationale for
17 issuing a proposed rule, and part of this is in response to
18 questions it has gotten from the states about how far state
19 authority goes and how far federal authority goes and the
20 necessity for regulation.

21 But part of this, if you read all of the changes
22 that CMS proposes, is that while in the past the guidance

1 they have issued has directed states to comply with the
2 letter of the law in terms of parity, a lot of the changes
3 that they discuss here are really trying to get states to
4 comply with the intent of the law, which is to make sure
5 that people enrolled in managed care plans have parity
6 between medical benefit and mental health benefits. So
7 there are some significant changes that I'll get to on the
8 next slide. What this does not do is go beyond sort of the
9 reach of the statute and require Medicaid and CHIP
10 enrollees in fee-for-service to have parity. There's no
11 required changes to the state plans. This does apply just
12 to folks enrolled in managed care. And CMS has included,
13 as it would with any proposed rule, some estimates of the
14 burden and the number of people affected and so on. It's
15 not expected to -- you could say that \$157 million is a lot
16 of money, but in the scheme of things, it's a very small
17 fraction of overall Medicaid spending.

18 So CMS notes in the preamble to the proposed rule
19 that the current policies don't create an affirmative
20 obligation for states to ensure that managed care enrollees
21 receive state plan benefits in a way that fully complies
22 with the parity laws. Because the parity law doesn't apply

1 to fee-for-service, states and health plans have not had to
2 coordinate to ensure parity when medical and mental health
3 benefits are provided in different delivery systems, which
4 is the case in quite a number of states.

5 CMS is concerned that this doesn't really satisfy
6 the congressional intent, and it structured the new rule to
7 ensure that managed care enrollees receive their benefits
8 in a manner that complies with the MHPAEA. So,
9 specifically, it changes -- instead of applying just to
10 managed care plans, it applies to anyone enrolled in
11 managed care. If you are in a managed care plan, whether
12 or not that plan is responsible for delivering both medical
13 and mental health benefits, you are entitled to parity.
14 And the state needs to find ways to make sure that you
15 receive benefits in a way that has parity, even if you're
16 receiving them between a managed care plan, a specialty
17 behavioral health plan, fee-for-service, or whatever
18 combination of systems.

19 CMS considers -- they stated in the preamble that
20 they considered requiring -- as a different way to satisfy
21 the congressional intent, they considered requiring that
22 states either have to be all in or all out, that if you're

1 going to have managed care, then you have to include mental
2 health in that to make sure that it works, or that you
3 don't have managed care or that you don't provide mental
4 health and substance use disorder benefits in your state
5 plan, and decided that in the interest of supporting
6 continued state flexibility to implement the delivery
7 systems that work for that state, they would prefer to come
8 up with a solution that requires the state to find a way to
9 make sure that they have compliance with the rule while not
10 dictating a delivery system through which the benefits
11 would be provided. So this is obviously going to be
12 complicated to do from an administrative perspective, but
13 it would preserve state flexibility.

14 As a corollary to this, there are currently rules
15 -- there's federal rules around managed care rate setting
16 that require payments to managed care plans to be
17 actuarially sound, but to be based solely on the cost to
18 provide services under the contract. Because part of what
19 CMS envisions states may need to do if behavioral health is
20 carved out is require managed care plans to provide
21 additional services to managed care enrollees to ensure
22 that there is parity, they need to revise the proposed --

1 they need to revise the rules around rate setting to
2 specify that actuarially sound rates can take into account
3 the cost of services necessary to comply with the parity
4 rules.

5 Again, this is complicated. I think there's --
6 you can see that there's some uncertainty. They have some
7 questions and are looking for comment on how states can
8 comply with this, and that this creates a risk once you
9 sort of open up the rate-setting rule. Is it possible that
10 states could try and include services that are not strictly
11 necessary to comply with parity? So they've asked for
12 comments on that. But, again, this is trying to give
13 states a way to operationalize parity even if you have
14 multiple delivery systems.

15 Another sort of significant change from the sub-
16 regulatory guidance that is, I think, not a huge change
17 from the way things actually operate in Medicaid right now,
18 the proposed rule will require plans subject to parity
19 requirements -- and this includes both comprehensive
20 managed care plans and the carveout specialty behavioral
21 health plans -- to make their medical necessity criteria
22 available upon request to their enrollees, to beneficiaries

1 who are not yet enrolled in a managed care plan, and to
2 providers. Plans must also provide enrollees with the
3 reason for denial of payment for mental health or substance
4 use disorder services.

5 CMS again notes that existing protections for
6 managed care enrollees already largely cover these
7 requirements. Managed care plans and specialty health
8 plans already have to provide their practice guidelines,
9 which would include medical necessity criteria. And
10 managed care plans already have to give written notice of
11 any service denial request. So because the new
12 requirements are not substantially different from existing
13 rules, you know, CMS does not anticipate that the burden of
14 compliance is going to be significant. But, again, it has
15 asked for comment, and I think what CMS is asking for
16 comment on is, Does spelling it out in this rule help
17 further the states' ability to comply with the
18 congressional intent around parity?

19 So a few areas that we thought the Commission --
20 of the many areas that CMS asked for comment on, there's
21 sort of the threshold question and then some of these
22 technical areas. The threshold question is: Should CMS

1 require -- I mean, they've asked -- they've proposed that
2 they're not going to require this sort of all-in approach,
3 but they're asking for comment. Should CMS require states
4 that use managed care to include all behavioral health
5 benefits in the MCO contract? Or should states continue to
6 be allowed to use multiple delivery systems?

7 Then they also ask, again, Does the proposed
8 change to the actuarial soundness rules create a risk that
9 inappropriate services and costs could be included in the
10 rates? And if so, how could that be mitigated? And are
11 other provisions around the availability of plan
12 information or notice of adverse determinations necessary
13 to facilitate compliance with the spirit of the law?

14 If the Commission decides to provide formal
15 comments, you know, we can provide a draft comment letter
16 for your review, and comments are due 60 days after the
17 notice was published, which will be June 9th.

18 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Can I just ask a clarifying
19 question? When you say multiple delivery systems, I was
20 confused in the reading a little bit, and I still am. What
21 do you mean by multiple delivery systems? Do you mean a
22 carveout?

1 MS. FORBES: A carveout, yes.

2 COMMISSIONER COHEN: So it's not really -- so
3 it's really the financing, not the delivery system. What
4 do you -- sorry. Just clarify what you mean.

5 MS. FORBES: Sure. So currently the state health
6 official letters that have gone out have required states to
7 implement this law if they contract with a managed care
8 plan for both medical and mental health benefits. What
9 this would change is to require a state to find a way to
10 comply if you keep behavioral health in fee-for-service or
11 if you contract with a specialty behavioral health plan.
12 And so that's going to be technically complicated because
13 now you'll have to look at -- and they describe in the rule
14 a process by which states are going to have to look at the
15 utilization management criteria and the coverage rules for
16 both the managed care plan or multiple managed care plans
17 and fee-for-service or your specialty vendor, find out
18 where they don't align, and then decide are you going to
19 change your fee-for-service program or are you going to
20 change the MCO contract? You have to redo the rates.
21 There's going to be a whole process that every state will
22 need to go through to demonstrate how they are complying.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah, I just wanted
2 to make a clarifying comment about the actions that the
3 Commission might choose to take to help guide your
4 discussion a little bit.

5 As everybody remembers, or you may have already
6 forgotten, we are having a chapter on behavioral health in
7 the Medicaid program in the June report. It has been
8 awhile since you've seen it, but it is coming out. One of
9 the issues over the course of the months that we talked
10 about that chapter, mental health parity was one of the
11 issues that was raised. The fact that this proposed rule
12 came out provides an opportunity and sort of a moment for
13 the Commission to comment or not, and either of them is
14 fine. This is an important issue. It's a fairly technical
15 issue, but it also provides an opportunity for you to say
16 what you think in the context of these decisions that are
17 being made now, what the Commission's own agenda, analytic
18 work on mental health parity could be.

19 So I just want to provide that as some context
20 because, as Moira said, the Commission is not required to
21 comment. If there is something that you find compelling
22 here and you think you should, we will follow up on that.

1 And if you find this useful background to be thinking about
2 other topics on the issue of mental health parity and the
3 role of mental health and substance use in Medicaid, that's
4 cool, too.

5 So we will take either type of comment, and do
6 not feel compelled to go deep in the weeds if that is where
7 you -- not your comfort zone or the place where you don't
8 think is the right place for MACPAC to be.

9 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay.

10 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I guess just speaking for
11 myself, I think trying to force the states to put all the
12 MH/SUD benefits in MCO contracts just isn't a viable idea.
13 I get that there's some element of parity to that, but it
14 seems like the parity ought to be in the benefits
15 themselves, not in how they're delivered. And having
16 traipsed around a number of states, there are definitely
17 states where a full-risk contract makes sense and would
18 work for the acute-care benefits, but it's next to
19 impossible for behavioral health. I've been in states
20 where mental health is sort of one area, substance abuse
21 could be someplace else; there could be chemical
22 dependency; there could be methadone. A lot of just little

1 kind of narrow slivers, and to try and just say put all
2 that in a managed care contract just doesn't make sense
3 just to do it for the principle of it.

4 I guess with regard to the actuarial soundness
5 rate-setting piece, I think what an actuary's preference
6 would be is that somebody sit down and write out what is it
7 that's going to change to comply with the parity rules.
8 You know, what is that specifically? And then the actuary
9 could put a price on that, and that ought to mitigate the
10 chance for putting in -- just being unclear about exactly
11 what it is we're pricing. It's always better to have
12 somebody write down exactly now what does this change mean
13 so this is what we're going to do, and then you can talk
14 about what it costs.

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you from our actuary.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I guess I need to ask
17 a clarifying question first, and then I think that will
18 drive my comments.

19 Your last comments, Moira, you talked about the
20 operational issues of the MCO's obligations, and so my
21 question is: Is the implication that if a state has a
22 capitated managed care program but some of the behavioral

1 health services are carved out, they remain in fee-for-
2 service or an ASO-type arrangement, the parity requirements
3 would in effect in the fee-for-service part of the Medicaid
4 program kind of get boot-strapped into the managed care
5 rules by obligating the MCOs to make sure it happens? I'm
6 trying to figure out the implications in the fee-for-
7 service side of the rules if the duty is somehow imposed on
8 the MCOs and the extent to which this rule is a way of
9 getting around the fee-for-service parity gap by boot-
10 strapping it into a managed care rule.

11 MS. FORBES: It seems to envision that while
12 they're not -- it doesn't -- it leaves states the
13 flexibility to figure out the solution that works. It
14 seems to envision a solution in which managed care plans
15 would pick up the gap rather than fee-for-service picking
16 up the gap, which is why they address the change in rate
17 setting.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So if -- I think there's
19 a different implication on rate setting I want to get to in
20 a second. So if the state plan doesn't include benefits
21 with parity, the MCOs would need to effectively provide
22 that as a wrap-around because of the state plan omission of

1 benefits on the behavioral health side that comply with
2 parity.

3 MS. FORBES: So the health plans do not need to
4 cover -- generally do not need to cover a benefit that the
5 state does not cover. But in a category of services, if
6 there are limits that are predominantly applied -- you
7 know, substantially applied to predominantly all services,
8 then they would -- it's what's around the edges more, not
9 in terms of coverage of entire benefits.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: That's helpful. I want
11 to get to my other kind of rate-setting issue. You know,
12 it's really interesting to see this because the last time
13 that the managed care rule was really updated and the
14 actuarial soundness notion was created, a lot of the
15 concern was that states were going to start Medicaid-izing
16 behavioral health benefits by putting it into a managed
17 care contract, things that had previously been state-only
18 funded programs, and OMB in particular was very concerned
19 about building into managed care rate setting federal match
20 for services that were, arguably, not Medicaid services,
21 and that it was a state maximization arrangement.

22 So it's going to be interesting to see how that

1 part of this plays out, because I think that that's -- it
2 leaves open the door, and I think CMS is inviting comments
3 about the financial risk to the federal government of
4 Medicaid-izing more services by boot-strapping them in
5 through a managed care rule that were previously not
6 necessarily part of Medicaid.

7 So I think there are some defects with the rule
8 the way you've outlined -- I haven't read it, but I do -- I
9 guess I want to come back to the original question about
10 whether the Commission should comment. I would be very
11 supportive of some kind of comment that would reaffirm from
12 the access part of the MACPAC name, just the real
13 importance of there being robust behavioral health benefits
14 in Medicaid and that parity is a high value and access to
15 care from the point of view of mental illness and addiction
16 is a part of treating the whole person, but that maybe this
17 rule has issues that are problematic. But I would not want
18 to -- I think we've been given an opportunity to talk about
19 the importance of access to behavioral health, and I think
20 we should take that opportunity without fully endorsing the
21 rule.

22 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I was actually raising a

1 -- when I think about mental health parity, I think about
2 the IMD exclusion, which these rules don't address, but --
3 I thought I was. I think about the IMD exclusion and
4 parity. Can you speak to that? The rules clearly don't
5 address that.

6 MS. FORBES: So we asked -- we wanted to make
7 sure we weren't missing something, because the rule doesn't
8 -- they don't talk about it, but they do talk about this --
9 is there something we're not thinking? And so we actually
10 asked CMS, Are you concerned about this somehow being a
11 back door to get on the IMD exclusion? And they responded
12 and did not say that that was a particular concern of
13 theirs.

14 So we actually sat down and tried to think about
15 a way in which this creates a problem, and we were unable
16 to see that it did that, which doesn't mean we didn't miss
17 something, but I don't think that this is a way to get
18 around the IMD exclusion, or it's not clearly --

19 COMMISSIONER RILEY: I mean, it's just a
20 statutory limitation on what they can do on parity, period.
21 And so it takes -- I mean, the concept of parity here is
22 such a vital concept for Medicaid beneficiaries, and it's

1 such an ill fit because of the structure of the statute.
2 Frankly, I think the only population where there's a shot
3 at this is individuals under 21 where there actually is a
4 requirement. I don't think the slide was correct. I think
5 our position is that actually all medically necessary
6 services that are recognized as medical assistance under
7 the plan are a requirement for individuals under 21. For
8 adults -- well, you said that mental health and substance
9 use disorder services were not a requirement. For adults,
10 that's true. For children, I think it is not true. I
11 think that the full scope of medical assistance, broadly
12 defined, is a requirement. And one of the things we might
13 do, you know, depending on how far into this we want to
14 get, is think about this concept in the context of the
15 under-21 population where you don't -- you really don't run
16 -- I mean, it's a different set of problems, but
17 everything's covered. So the question is: Is it covered
18 inside an organized system or not? Versus the over-21
19 population, where there will be things that simply are not
20 covered, even for children, the IMD exclusion is tempered,
21 and so -- because inpatient psych can be covered.

22 So I mean, this is the problem I saw right away

1 with the parity rule, and I think there are two different
2 sets of challenges for states depending on which population
3 we're talking about.

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: The parity rule doesn't require
5 states to cover anything, so if it's not covered by the
6 state, then it's not -- okay. I have Donna next, and Sara
7 kind of jumped the queue.

8 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: My concern is -- and it's
9 a very interesting discussion. I'm just very, very
10 concerned about having one set of benefits for states that
11 have MCOs and another set of benefits. There are states
12 where we don't even have MCOs statewide. So you're going
13 to have -- and you're going to have -- or this only applies
14 to certain populations within a region. I just -- it's
15 like going backwards to me in terms of parity. I'm all for
16 parity. I'm all for these things. But this rule does not
17 seem to be the way to do it. That's just my initial
18 reaction, and I certainly really want to hear from the
19 other Commissioners. But that concerns me.

20 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. I didn't
21 mean to do that, and my comment was going to be that I
22 think the analysis is different depending on whether we're

1 talking about a Medicaid statute that actually requires a
2 tremendous amount of coverage regardless of the delivery
3 system you're in versus a statute that gives states the
4 authority, however much we may not like it, to limit
5 services and then, you know, how do you apply parity to
6 that.

7 I mean, I think there's one response when you
8 have adults in a general managed care arrangement and then
9 a behavioral managed care arrangement. The problem is when
10 you have adults in a general managed care arrangement -- we
11 found this for SAMHSA 20 years ago. General managed care
12 arrangements, specialized managed care arrangements, and
13 then stuff still in the fee-for-service system or not. So
14 I am mostly confused about how it would work for adults.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: And I'm sorry to grab a
16 second bite at the apple. I think to some of these other
17 comments, I think one of the unintended consequences if
18 this rule were to be finalized is that it would accelerate
19 the capitation of the behavioral health system in order to
20 create an organized way of the MCOs being accountable for
21 it.

22 I will tell you that one of the last big pieces

1 of things I did in Maryland as the Medicaid director is we
2 -- mental health had been a carveout for always under an
3 ASO arrangement as a single point of contact with education
4 system, homelessness, criminal justice system, schools and
5 so on for the population that needed a lot of help with
6 mental illness. Substance use disorders have been carved
7 in, and then it was recently carved out to integrate it
8 with mental health, and so it's now under an ASO
9 arrangement.

10 I think that the tendency, if this rule were to
11 become finalized, is everything would get pulled into
12 capitation or there would be pressure to do so to have
13 alignment and accountability, and I think that that -- I
14 think CMS is going to hear in the comments they receive
15 that that is having too much of a thumb on the scale of how
16 states organize their behavioral health system.

17 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, two things. One, Donna,
18 I thought you'd bring this up, but everything I heard over
19 the years from managed care plans, which I think makes
20 sense, is they don't like being accountable for something
21 they can't control. And it seems that putting -- we can't
22 even define here what's the gap between what's covered now

1 and parity and sticking it in there. To me, it's
2 understandable because CMS is trying to deal with the
3 restrictions it has in the law. But I'm not sure it makes
4 a lot of sense.

5 The other is I do have some concern. I mean, it
6 may be there's reasons for not having comparable benefits
7 in the managed care sector and the other sector if you're
8 trying to get people in or give them positive -- like
9 transportation. But generally it seems like Medicaid is a
10 uniform program, and it's sort of the very level to vary
11 the benefits by what sector you're in or what sector is
12 feasible in your state.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: But let's be clear here. Are we
14 commenting on the problems of the law or the problems of
15 the regulation? Because the regulation is obviously just
16 trying to implement the law. What is it we would be saying
17 in response to the -- if we commented on this reg, would we
18 be saying this is the best you can do with this exception
19 given the law, but the law ought to be changed?

20 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: That's not a comment
21 really to CMS. I mean, it's nice advice to CMS, you might
22 go ask for a change in the law. I think we need to comment

1 within the parameters of the rule, which is why I think the
2 question of workability -- I mean, the issue is: Is this
3 an operationalizable system? CMS I think has tried very
4 hard to cope with the limits imposed on it by the statute,
5 and they've come up with an approach that because the
6 underlying law is different for the under-21 versus over-21
7 population, might work for one group and no another, but
8 then the question is: Do you end up with a rule that's --
9 you know, generally speaking, we don't have children's
10 managed care. We have managed care.

11 And so I think what they've tried to do valiantly
12 here is to fix a statutory problem using parity to do it,
13 which is incredibly commendable, and the only question is
14 whether they've exceeded the limits of what they can do
15 with a rule or whether what they've set up is really not
16 workable.

17 COMMISSIONER CARTE: I was just wondering, in
18 order to really consider all this, don't we need to know
19 what the minimum mental health/substance abuse benefit is
20 in each state, in each Medicaid program? What's the
21 baseline across all the states? Many states have a state
22 mental health parity now.

1 MS. FORBES: So CMS in the rule itself has done
2 some -- they've collected some information. Part of what
3 the -- an actual component of this rule is every state
4 would have to do a detailed analysis of its own benefits.
5 CMS has done a little bit of that in the rule. They have
6 looked at how many states cover things through different
7 delivery systems, how many states cover specific benefits,
8 particularly like substance use disorder benefits and
9 things like that. And they have looked at the experience
10 of states that have their own, as you said, state parity
11 laws to see what effect -- that's where they got some of
12 their cost estimates. So they've done some of that, but
13 it's not complete, and doing that work would be part of
14 implementing the rule.

15 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Okay. Now I am getting
16 confused, so could I please -- I really want to get some
17 clarity on this. So if the Medicaid MCO does not provide
18 mental health and substance abuse services now, then they
19 don't ever -- they don't have to provide them even under
20 this rule. Or they do?

21 MS. FORBES: The state would need to look at the
22 limitations, including both the quantitative and non-

1 quantitative mechanisms used in both the behavioral health
2 delivery system, which could be fee-for-service or
3 specialty, and in the MCO. And if there are differences,
4 the MCO could be required to make up those differences.
5 It's difficult to envision how that would happen,
6 particularly for the non-quantitative limitations like a
7 difference in how medical necessity is determined. It's
8 hard to envision how that would be operationalized.

9 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: But if the MCO doesn't
10 have to cover -- doesn't cover those services at all now,
11 they still don't cover those services.

12 MS. FORBES: Their contract would have to be
13 amended to require them to provide the services necessary
14 to ensure parity, and the rates would be -- would include
15 some amount to cover that.

16 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Okay. So what it's
17 actually doing -- and I apologize to be thinking out loud
18 here, but what it's actually doing is it's actually carving
19 in services that certain groups have fought for years to
20 keep carved out. Am I correct?

21 MS. FORBES: You could say that.

22 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: I like this rule more

1 than I thought. I don't know. I'm still concerned about
2 the parity issue, but I appreciate the clarification that
3 we have to really be focused on not the problems with the
4 statute but what the rule is actually proposing and trying
5 to fix.

6 COMMISSIONER HOYT: Did CMS provide any
7 additional explanation for how they came up with the
8 estimated cost impact? It seems confusing to me that they
9 would -- if you read this 0.03 percent comment, to a normal
10 actuary or anybody, I would think, that's like these
11 changes are immaterial, they basically have no impact
12 whatsoever. And then they come back and say, well, what
13 about actuarial soundness? Do we need to evaluate rate
14 setting or something like that? It seems inconsistent to
15 me.

16 MS. FORBES: They do build it up, and I think
17 part of it is the differences would impact some states more
18 than others. Some states already -- their underlying rules
19 are already very close to being at parity or may be at
20 parity. So in some states there would be really almost no
21 change, and some states might have a significant change.
22 So it's a small amount overall, but it might be more

1 significant on a localized basis.

2 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I'm not sure how we're
3 going to pull off closing this topic on time, but I do want
4 to reiterate that I think -- and I'm mindful, Diane, of
5 your comment. I think that we could say something in
6 support of parity, and we could reference the fact that the
7 essential health benefits on the exchange and QHPs have --
8 that that is the most recent version of evaluating what an
9 appropriate minimum essential benefit is, and that Medicaid
10 itself often lacks that.

11 And I think we can contextualize it by saying
12 that this rule is not necessarily the appropriate approach
13 to provide access to behavioral health benefits and parity
14 with somatic benefits. But I guess my own view is that
15 it's -- that we should not be silent about this.

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: But we're not commenting -- we
17 would not comment on changing the rule. We would just
18 comment on how we don't like the fact that this rule has to
19 be there because it's not the way we think one should deal
20 with parity.

21 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Just speaking for myself,
22 I think we could -- if we submitted something in support,

1 conceptual support of parity, we could, you know, parse
2 item by item in the reg with our concerns. But I think
3 it's going to be very hard to pull that off in terms of a
4 Commission --

5 CHAIR ROWLAND: I mean, I think we could
6 certainly address the broad issue of parity and that there
7 needs to be a broader look at parity within the Medicaid
8 program than what the statute currently permits, and that
9 given that set of issues, though, on this particular reg,
10 we understand that it's basically codifying previous
11 issuance, but we have some concerns about A, B, and C.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yeah, I support that and
13 that we have particular concerns about where the proposed
14 rule might extend beyond previous regulatory guidance, or
15 some version of that. And I'll --

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: But a very general letter as
17 opposed to a point-by-point critique.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: That would be my
19 preference, just speaking for myself.

20 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: So I have another to me
21 really critical point, and so I wanted to make sure, Moira,
22 that what you wrote here was actually what the rule says.

1 So under changes to rate-setting rules, your second bullet
2 is that the proposed rule would revise this on actuarial
3 soundness that the rates could take into account. So for
4 me, it, like, must take into account, not could take it
5 into account. And so that would be really an important
6 distinction to me and what I thought about a comment,
7 because it is -- it's just an ongoing problem, when
8 something -- when these services are rolled into a rate and
9 there's no compensation, there's no recognition of that in
10 the capitation rate.

11 MS. FORBES: I can look at the language. My
12 guess is that it says that because not all states will be
13 required to make a change, and so it's more like it could,
14 like if necessary, it can, but -- yeah. I can look.

15 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Great. Thank you.

16 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Yes, just to follow on
17 Chuck's comments, I think CMS should be commended for, via
18 this regulation, illuminating what is a fundamental issue
19 for traditional Medicaid beneficiaries over the age of 21,
20 which is that there is no certainty that they're going to
21 have coverage for behavioral health conditions that is
22 equitable compared to the coverage they have for physical

1 health conditions, and that, you know, this is a
2 particularly acute problem, and here we can, I think, offer
3 the data that we've amassed because of the prevalence of
4 the problems among Medicaid beneficiaries; and that CMS
5 here has attempted to deal with one of the most compelling
6 issues in Medicaid. I mean, it's ironic because we have
7 these letters from, you know, both the Senate and the House
8 asking us to sort of illuminate a path forward for
9 Medicaid. And so I think we can make the point that this
10 is one of the most pressing issues in Medicaid, and then go
11 on with some observations about whether it's feasible to
12 address certain issues that would need to be addressed and
13 whether in doing so CMS has come up with an approach that
14 is operationalizable for states and for plans and raise
15 just some questions and concerns so that there's no mistake
16 about the fact that we see this and we understand -- we see
17 this as one of the great issues in Medicaid, and we really
18 understand deeply, as your slide suggests, you know, and
19 the memo suggests where CMS is trying to go as much as it
20 can. But the question is: Can we get there in a rule?
21 And insofar as the rule has been promulgated, are there
22 aspects of the rule that will be very difficult not only to

1 operationalize but, you know, going back to what the
2 Supreme Court has raised in Medicaid, can CMS provide
3 adequate oversight? I mean, you know, there's no point in
4 setting standards if the rule is so obscure that it would
5 be very difficult for a state to know or a plan to know if
6 it's even in compliance. And I think that's an issue as
7 well here.

8 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I would just say that I'm
9 not sure I would support doing a letter on this, just
10 because I am just not sure that we have -- it is a totally
11 important issue. We say those things here. We all know
12 it. We haven't gotten to a point of having -- of sort of -
13 - we haven't gotten deep into our sort of analysis on this
14 issue. I don't think it is appropriate for us to write
15 letters sort of stating a position of priority if we don't
16 have something more specific to add, and I personally don't
17 feel like I know enough, like, I don't feel that
18 comfortable yet. But, I mean, I defer to a group decision
19 that we can all think about, but I would say at this point,
20 I would lean against a letter.

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: Does anyone -- Chuck, want to
22 make the case for doing a letter, or we can clearly

1 transmit to CMS without officially writing a letter based
2 on this discussion, some of our views, but do it in a more
3 informal way than officially commenting on the letter.

4 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, I think it's useful
5 and I think we could do it in sort of the framework Sara
6 mentioned and to include some of the data that MACPAC staff
7 have wonderfully put together about the prevalence rates,
8 the importance of the service.

9 I'm not trying to make a hard sell here, though.
10 I just -- I lean in support of doing it very much along the
11 lines that Sara mentioned, and I do -- I personally feel
12 like I have enough information from just the prevalence
13 rates and the importance of behavioral health to many
14 dimensions of physical health and compliance and ED visits
15 and comorbidity and so on, I feel comfortable with that
16 more general version. But, I'm not -- I'm comfortable if
17 we don't go that way, too.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. Well, I think what we're
19 going to do, then, is we're going to see what kind of a
20 draft letter might be constructed, and we'll circulate that
21 to all of you and you can indicate, when we looked at it in
22 writing, it doesn't work for us, so we won't do it. When

1 we looked at it in writing, it seems like it's the right
2 thing with this tweak or that, whatever. So, I think,
3 clearly, we want to make sure that everyone knows we think
4 this is a very important issue, that this is a central
5 issue in the Medicaid program because of the need for
6 behavioral health services for the population that this
7 program serves, and our perspective is that we ought to
8 make sure that the beneficiaries are getting the care they
9 need in the plans that they have or in the fee-for-service
10 sector.

11 And, I think, maybe Sara really pointing out the
12 gap between how the under-21 versus the adults are. And,
13 we're going to have this issue around a lot of other
14 pieces, like even the preventive services benefits that
15 Congress gave under the Affordable Care Act to the newly
16 entitled people, but that they're not part of the required
17 preventive services for the adults who were on the program
18 before, even though they are for kids because -- so, I
19 think we really can use this as an opportunity to point out
20 where there are needed changes that will affect the
21 Medicaid population.

22 So, we'll expect that Anne and Moira will try and

1 figure out how to put together a letter, and then we'll all
2 look at it and we will make a decision about whether that
3 works for our comfort level and our intent. Thank you.

4 [Pause.]

5 CHAIR ROWLAND: As we know, there's a great deal
6 of interest about the federal and the state level, not only
7 in what Medicaid covers, but in what Medicaid spends and
8 its impact on both the federal and the state budgets. And,
9 we know that its impact is counted in different ways and
10 has been counted differently over time. So, April is going
11 to present to you some trend analysis that has been put
12 together. The intent is probably to issue this as a fact
13 sheet or issue brief, making it available on our website,
14 as well.

15 So, let's hear the presentation, and then I'd
16 like your thoughts on whether there are other caveats,
17 explanations, other kinds of analysis around these issues
18 that would be helpful to the Commission as it responds to
19 the request for keeping an eye on spending and on the
20 contributors to the spending.

21 April.

22 **### Session 6: Update on Trends in Medicaid Spending and**

1 **State Budgets**

2 * MS. GRADY: Thank you, Diane.

3 I'm going to open up the presentation with a
4 little bit of context for Medicaid spending, then turn it
5 over to Nick to describe Medicaid's share of state budgets,
6 and then I'll wrap up with some of the recent changes we've
7 seen in 2014 and what's expected in the future.

8 I don't have to tell you, you're very well aware,
9 that growth in Medicaid spending has led the program to
10 account for an increasing share of national health
11 expenditures, of the national economy, and state and
12 federal budgets. Despite the historical and projected
13 growth in Medicaid, though, things in the future are
14 expected to stabilize a bit, and we'll get to those
15 statistics.

16 Setting aside growth in the number of people on
17 the program, we're also going to look at recent growth in
18 Medicaid spending per enrollee, which has generally been
19 moderate compared to other benchmarks, at least since the
20 early 1990s.

21 Two things I want to point out here in terms of
22 Medicaid's share of U.S. health care spending. The first

1 is that even though the program has grown quite a bit over
2 time -- it currently accounts for about 15 percent of U.S.
3 health care spending -- it's still lower than both Medicare
4 and private insurance in terms of our national health care
5 spending.

6 The second point is that although Medicaid's
7 share of national health expenditures is expected to jump
8 to 18 percent in 2017, that's mainly the result of the
9 short-run influx of new adults on the program over the next
10 few years. And when that enrollment stabilizes over the
11 next few years, so will Medicaid's share of national health
12 expenditures. And, during that same period, Medicare is
13 projected to grow slowly throughout and the share of
14 national spending on private insurance is actually
15 projected to fall a little bit, but remain at about one-
16 third of overall health care spending.

17 Here, the point we want to make is that, as with
18 U.S. health care spending overall, Medicaid is growing as a
19 share of the U.S. economy, and here on this slide we're
20 measuring the economy in terms of gross domestic product,
21 or GDP. Whether that's a good, bad, or neutral thing
22 depends on your perspective. But, in any case, it's clear

1 that policies that affect Medicaid and other types of
2 health care spending have important economic implications
3 that we could spend an entire session on separately from
4 this.

5 In terms of the federal budget, both Medicare and
6 Medicaid clearly account for an increasing share of
7 spending. I want to point out that this topic also could
8 fill an entire meeting session on its own, but we're
9 focusing today on state budgets in particular, and we can
10 come back to you in the future with more information on
11 federal spending on Medicaid.

12 On that front, you're going to hear from Nick in
13 just a minute regarding the many ways in which Medicaid's
14 share of state budgets can be measured, but I'll just put
15 that thought on hold for the moment and wrap up our
16 discussion of Medicaid spending in context with some
17 information on Medicaid spending per enrollee and how it
18 compares to some benchmarks that you see on this slide
19 here.

20 The main point -- there's a lot of numbers here,
21 but the main point here is that Medicaid growth has been
22 comparable to or lower than these benchmarks since the

1 early 1990s. There's a lot going on, so I just want to
2 walk you through what we're looking at.

3 Here in the top portion, we show spending per
4 enrollee by coverage type, and that's Medicare -- I'm
5 sorry, Medicaid, Medicare, and private insurance. The one
6 thing I want to point out is that the growth rates can be
7 very sensitive to the start and ending years that you
8 choose. So, the time periods that were selected here were
9 chosen by grouping to the maximum extent possible, years
10 when Medicaid spending and growth rates were roughly
11 similar so that we were giving a fair comparison here in
12 terms of the Medicaid growth rates.

13 Continuing our walk through the table here, at
14 the bottom, you see average annual growth in medical prices
15 as measured by the medical care component of the Consumer
16 Price Index. That's that CPI-U MC line you see at the
17 bottom there.

18 And this brings me to the final point I want to
19 make before I focus on some of the specific numbers in this
20 table, and that's that there are three main factors that
21 influence growth in spending per enrollee for any given
22 time period. The first is prices, and that's that bottom

1 line that you see there. Even without any other changes in
2 the program, you might expect an increase in spending per
3 enrollee simply because of price inflation.

4 The second factor influencing per enrollee
5 spending is the composition of the population. So, in
6 years when you are adding relatively inexpensive people to
7 the program, spending per enrollee might be expected to be
8 -- you might expect spending per enrollee to be pretty low.
9 In years when you're adding very expensive people to the
10 program, you might expect spending per enrollee to go up a
11 bit.

12 The third factor that influences spending per
13 enrollee is sort of everything else, and that's the changes
14 in the breadth of the benefit package, changes in service
15 use or intensity for a variety of reasons, perhaps related
16 to medical practice, changes in payment rates that are
17 perhaps above and beyond what price inflation might
18 otherwise indicate, so sort of everything else.

19 And, now, I want to walk you through three
20 examples in this table of periods where each of those
21 things were more or less important to the per enrollee
22 growth that we see.

1 So, from 1987 to 1991, which is the first column
2 in the table here, if you look at the bottom, you can see
3 that the average annual growth in medical prices was pretty
4 high. It was eight percent per year, and that's reflected
5 in both the Medicaid, Medicare, and private insurance
6 growth rates that are seen here. So, even if nothing else
7 was changing, we would have expected growth in the per
8 enrollee numbers to be relatively high, just because of
9 price inflation.

10 Moving across to the 2005-2006 period in the
11 middle of the table, this is an example where a change in
12 the breadth of the benefit package had a really big impact
13 on Medicaid and Medicare spending per enrollee. And, of
14 course, in 2006, the Part D Medicare drug benefit was
15 implemented. So, that had two effects. One was to shift a
16 fair amount of spending from Medicaid to Medicare, because
17 drug costs for dually eligible beneficiaries that were
18 previously covered by the Medicaid program were shifted to
19 Medicare. So, we have a decrease in Medicaid spending per
20 enrollee in that year. Medicare picked up those costs, and
21 it also picked up the costs of drug spending for non-dually
22 eligible beneficiaries. So, that's why we see such a big

1 increase in the Medicare spending per enrollee.

2 And, then, I will focus on the 2013-2014 and the
3 current year change. What you see here is a decrease in
4 Medicaid spending per enrollee of a little bit under one
5 percent, and a lot of that is because we added a lot of new
6 adults to the program who are relatively inexpensive and
7 they've brought down the average spending per enrollee in
8 the program.

9 In terms of the future projections, for 2014 to
10 2022, which is the column all the way on the right side,
11 Medicaid, Medicare, and private insurance are expected to
12 grow about on par with each other over that period, and we
13 can talk more about that, if you'd like, during the
14 question and answer session.

15 Now, I'm going to turn it over to Nick, who's
16 going to talk about Medicaid's share of state budgets.

17 * MR. ELAN: Thank you, April. I'm going to go
18 over some of the details of Medicaid's share of state
19 budgets.

20 As April mentioned, there are multiple ways of
21 measuring Medicaid's share of state budgets, but we looked
22 at two main ways. The first way is to consider Medicaid

1 spending from combined state and federal sources out of
2 overall state and federally sourced expenditures. Using
3 this measure, we found that Medicaid accounted for 24.5
4 percent of spending in state fiscal year 2013.

5 The second way of measuring Medicaid spending is
6 to consider only the state-funded portion of state budgets,
7 excluding all federal money. Using this measure, we found
8 that Medicaid accounted for 18.9 percent of spending from
9 state general funds and 15.1 percent of spending from all
10 state funds, which include bonds and other state funds.

11 I should note that, typically, MACPAC considers
12 all state funds rather than just general funds, because
13 non-general state funds include provider tax revenue and
14 local funds that flow through the state budget.

15 Now, these two charts show the distribution of
16 state budgets, including and excluding federally sourced
17 expenditures. The chart on the left covers total state
18 budgets. The dotted portions show the federal portion of
19 each category, and in the Medicaid category, which is
20 colored blue, the dotted portion reflects the majority of
21 Medicaid spending that comes from federal funds.

22 Looking at the chart on the right, which breaks

1 down only the state-funded portion of state budgets, we can
2 see that because Medicaid accounts for a 15 percent share
3 of the budgets instead of 25 percent, a greater portion of
4 the budgets is left for elementary and secondary education,
5 higher education, and other spending.

6 Another factor to consider is local government
7 spending. We would do that because Medicaid and education
8 spending are often compared to each other, but elementary
9 and secondary education is substantially funded at the
10 local level. Considering just state government spending,
11 including federal dollars, Medicaid's share was about 25
12 percent in state fiscal year 2013, compared to a 30 percent
13 share for education. But, in a preliminary analysis, when
14 considering state and local government spending together,
15 we found that Medicaid's share was reduced to about 17
16 percent or less in fiscal year 2012 while education's share
17 stayed about the same, at 28 percent.

18 Now, we also looked at Medicaid's share of state
19 budgets over a longer time period, going back to state
20 fiscal year 1987. Regardless of how we measured Medicaid's
21 share, we observed the same basic trend, which is a trend
22 of general growth, over the period. The one exception to

1 this was in 2009-2010, when the share of total state
2 budgets continued to increase while the share of state-
3 funded budgets either stayed the same or decreased. This
4 decoupling can be attributed to the stimulus bill, which
5 temporarily increased the federal medical assistance
6 percentage, or FMAP, for all states, allowing for a lower
7 state contribution. When the temporary FMAP increase
8 expired, this decoupling ended, and by 2011, the previous
9 trend resumed.

10 And here is an illustration of the trends I just
11 mentioned from fiscal year 1997 to 2013. The top line here
12 is for the measure that includes all federal and state
13 funds. The middle line is for state general funds only.
14 And, the bottom line is for all state funds. And, recall,
15 as I mentioned earlier, the bottom line is typically what
16 MACPAC reports for state spending as opposed to general
17 fund spending, because it includes spending from provider
18 tax revenues.

19 Finally, I have one last exciting chart to share
20 with you.

21 [Laughter.]

22 MR. ELAN: This shows the state variation in

1 Medicaid's share of state-funded budgets, excluding federal
2 funds, from fiscal years 1998 to 2013. There's a lot going
3 on here, but the highlighted lines show the trends in
4 aggregate and median state shares for Medicaid, while the
5 gray lines in the background show each state individually,
6 which gives us a glimpse of the variation among the states.

7 But, there are three things to point out in this
8 chart. Some of the variation, especially at the higher
9 levels, can be explained by unusual state accounting
10 practices. But, as you can see, most states are clustered
11 around the median.

12 We can see that -- the second thing -- we can see
13 that the median state share is lower than the aggregate.
14 An aggregate is the sum of Medicaid spending for all states
15 divided by the sum of total expenditures for all states,
16 which would have the effect of giving greater weight to
17 larger states with larger budgets. On the other hand,
18 median means half of the states are above and half of the
19 states are below that level, which would give an equal
20 weight to each state regardless of size.

21 The third point I would like to make is that this
22 chart appears to show a less steep trend than the previous

1 graph, even though the numbers are the same. This chart
2 covers a shorter time period and is wider, and that shows
3 how the manner of display can affect the appearance of the
4 trend.

5 And, now, I'm going to turn it back over to
6 April.

7 CHAIR ROWLAND: That is a great point.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MS. GRADY: I don't know if I can follow that
10 exciting chart now. I'll try.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MS. GRADY: So, I'll tell you a little bit about
13 changes that we saw last year, fiscal year 2014, and what
14 we might expect in the future.

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: You know, it does also point out
16 that, now that you're going to go to the expansion and the
17 new federal funds, that it's going to be very hard to
18 extend this beyond 2013, because it's going to be
19 influenced very differently by what happens in the
20 expansion states versus the non-expansion states. So, to
21 2014.

22 MS. GRADY: So, in 2014, what we saw in terms of

1 overall Medicaid spending was eight percent growth. Total
2 Medicaid increased from about \$460 billion in fiscal year
3 2013 to nearly \$500 billion in fiscal year 2014. However,
4 the growth in Medicaid spending was heavily tilted towards
5 the federal side of the house. There was about a 13
6 percent increase in federal spending and only one percent
7 increase in state Medicaid spending.

8 Of course, the increase in federal spending was
9 driven, in part, by the availability of the 100 percent
10 federal match for many of the new adult enrollees in
11 Medicaid, which had the effect of increasing the share of
12 Medicaid's benefit spending to 60 percent from its
13 historical average of 57 percent.

14 Moving from the federal spending picture to focus
15 on what happened with state Medicaid spending in fiscal
16 year 2014, first, I want to point out that growth in state
17 spending was generally lower in expansion states, which are
18 shown on the left side of the chart here. So, again, this
19 is just state spending, excluding federal dollars, for
20 Medicaid. So, as you can see, the median growth rate for
21 expansion states was 1.4 percent, and actually, if you look
22 at all of their spending in those states, it actually

1 decreased by two percentage points, and the difference
2 there is that the overall number is heavily weighted, as
3 Nick explained, by some of the larger states, including
4 California and New York that you see at the top there, who
5 had, actually, seven percent decreases in their state
6 Medicaid spending.

7 The right side of the chart shows growth in state
8 spending in non-expansion states, and as you can see,
9 median growth rate was higher. It was 4.2 percent. And,
10 instead of there being a decrease in state spending, there
11 was a healthy seven percent increase in state spending in
12 non-expansion states.

13 The second point that I want to make, in addition
14 to this variation, is that the slide only shows state
15 Medicaid spending, and as I'll discuss on this next slide
16 here, even expansion states with an increase in their state
17 Medicaid spending may still be seeing savings in their
18 overall state budgets for a variety of reasons.

19 To date, we've seen information from nine states
20 that indicates that the savings they're experiencing from
21 expansion offset any increased cost they may have from
22 increased participation among previously eligible but

1 unenrolled individuals who would be coming on to the
2 program with regular FMAP.

3 In terms of some of the effects on state budgets
4 in expansion states, the savings are a result of three
5 factors. The first is increased federal Medicaid funding,
6 or the availability of federal Medicaid funding for
7 activities and populations that were previously funded with
8 state-only dollars, including things like programs for the
9 uninsured. Because the people served by those programs are
10 now eligible for the Medicaid program, effectively, the
11 state is able to free up state dollars and replace them
12 with federal spending, and they may choose to use those
13 state savings in any way they see fit.

14 The second reason that states are seeing savings
15 is that they are receiving an enhanced FMAP for some new
16 adult enrollees who otherwise would have qualified under
17 regular FMAP pathways. I will not get into all the reasons
18 for this. We are going to be looking at this in the near
19 future and coming back to you with a more complete
20 discussion of some of the eligibility and FMAP claiming
21 issues that are at play here.

22 The third factor is increased revenues from taxes

1 on providers and health plans who are seeing increases in
2 their own revenues from the results of the coverage
3 expansions in these states.

4 In terms of the next steps that we're planning,
5 as Diane mentioned, we are going to be using the
6 information in this presentation as the basis for an issue
7 brief that will be posted on MACPAC's website.

8 And, I'm not going to read all of these issues,
9 but we are going to continue to monitor relevant topics.
10 And, a few that I'll call out today because we didn't
11 really talk about them here- One is the federal budget
12 perspective, of course, including projections of growth in
13 Medicaid along with other major entitlement programs, like
14 Medicare and Social Security; and the implications for the
15 future. We'll also be, as I mentioned, coming back to you
16 with issues surrounding the enrollment process for the new
17 adult group and the newly eligible FMAP claiming for
18 individuals coming into the program through this pathway.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you both.

21 You know, I think it's very important that you do
22 the per enrollee cost growth as well as the overall cost

1 growth because that really tells a very different story,
2 and much of what's driving, obviously, the increases in
3 spending is because of the enrollment increases, both
4 during the recessionary times and now during the expansion
5 times. So, I think this is a great start, but, I think, to
6 add in the picture of what's driving these spending
7 increases is very important, just to get that context, and
8 especially to keep a focus on the per enrollee versus the
9 overall growth.

10 Okay. Mark, Trish, Chuck, Yvette.

11 COMMISSIONER HOYT: A couple of comments based
12 on, I guess, my own war stories. First off, definitely
13 exciting charts. I'm glad you --

14 [Laughter.]

15 COMMISSIONER HOYT: It gives an actuary chills,
16 just looking at it.

17 [Laughter.]

18 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I'm glad you guys are doing
19 this.

20 I think we're all aware of this, but I don't
21 think you can overstate or state often enough, the bane of
22 a state treasurer's existence is having to balance the

1 budget every year. So, just think about where that would
2 fit. I'm thinking particularly on Slide 13. I believe
3 it's a fact that Medicaid expenditures vary much more
4 widely than tax revenues do, and in particular -- I mean,
5 we're generalizing, but they tend to be countercyclical, so
6 that when things are good, they're really good, and when
7 they're bad, they're awful. So, when the economy goes
8 down, you have more people eligible for Medicaid, higher
9 expenditures, and then tax revenues decrease.

10 I don't know that you can tease this out from
11 data, but I had a very memorable meeting with a guy who got
12 his finger right in my face, the treasurer, notifying us
13 that we were the biggest problem they had because in a good
14 year, he said, his tax revenue would go up about two
15 percent -- that's what it was this year -- and, he said,
16 and you want all of it. So, the percentage of the new
17 money that Medicaid takes from state revenues sometimes
18 causes a huge amount of consternation in budget
19 negotiations and everything else.

20 So, it's a little different than what you've got
21 here, and all this stuff is good, but, boy, that's a
22 flashpoint sometimes when they're looking at how much the

1 tax revenue may go up, and then because of all the factors
2 we're aware of, Medicaid wants half of it or something, and
3 it makes --

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: You know, we often talk about tax
5 revenues going down, or revenues going down because of
6 recessions, but they also go down because of tax policy and
7 tax cuts, and I think tracking some of those is also
8 important, because that puts a different kind of pressure
9 on the budget than Medicaid.

10 COMMISSIONER RILEY: Well, this is terrific, and
11 I think it is especially great that you've made an apples-
12 to-apples comparison with the state and local. It's
13 terrific, though I think our audience is very mixed,
14 because there are those who suggest that spending growth is
15 just too high, no matter what.

16 I think Chart 18 may need a footnote and some
17 description in the policy brief because I think it
18 misrepresents and makes the median growth rate for the non-
19 expansion states actually lower, because Maine's growth
20 rate was lowered in 2014 because they cut eligibility for
21 everybody who had been expanded, the adults to all the
22 levels of the ACA, and they cuts lots and lots of people

1 off coverage. So, that seems to me to skew the results and
2 is worthy of at least a footnote.

3 MS. GRADY: I will point out, with Maine in
4 particular, too, it appears that one of the reasons for the
5 big decrease in fiscal year 2014 is because there was an
6 abnormal increase in 2013 associated with some sort of
7 hospital settlement. So, this also just goes to show if
8 you take any two points in time, there's a lot of things
9 going on and there will always be anomalies of some sort.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Chuck.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, this is always a fun
12 and interesting topic and I commend you on your work here,
13 and Slide 15 reminded me I needed to get the windshield on
14 my car fixed.

15 [Laughter.]

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, I have two comments I
17 want to make here. The first is really sort of the Slide
18 14 kind of related data, and I just -- I don't know that
19 you need to add this to the issue brief, but I want to
20 provide a little bit of context. There are times in which
21 the state general fund contribution to Medicaid went up as
22 a deliberate state strategy to Medicaid-ize otherwise 100

1 percent state-funded services.

2 So, you would see a lot -- and legitimately,
3 fairly, appropriately -- IEP programs for kids in school,
4 and foster care-related costs and other things. But, some
5 of this growth was the substitution of Medicaid match for
6 something that would otherwise be 100 percent state funded.
7 And, so, some of this growth -- and some of the fact that
8 Medicaid is eating more state budgets was a deliberate
9 strategy to mitigate budget pressure at the state level.
10 So, I think that that color commentary, which applies to a
11 lot of services over the years where the feds have gotten
12 concerned about maximization, but there is legitimacy to a
13 lot of it, that's part of the story, going back to 1987.

14 The second comment I want to make, and I want to,
15 I guess, follow up on Diane's comment about the per
16 enrollee spending, I think that per enrollee spending can
17 also be -- can confuse and somewhat distort the picture --
18 and there's really great data out of SHADAC. They do their
19 biennial review of insurance coverage rates by payer. And,
20 what -- so, I'm drawing attention to Slide 8 here.

21 Over the course of a lot of the years from maybe
22 the late 1990s through recently, is there has been a fairly

1 seismic shift in the under-65-year-old population out of
2 employer-sponsored insurance and into Medicaid and CHIP,
3 and a lot of that was in response to not only people losing
4 their jobs and losing access to ESI, but employers raising
5 their premium contribution levels, therefore, employees
6 dropping coverage, as well as the shifts in employer-
7 sponsored insurance.

8 And, the effect of that is -- and there's really
9 good data from SHADAC -- is you see a lot of dependent
10 coverage, like kids, in particular, coming out of employer-
11 sponsored insurance where they were picked up by the
12 employee as a dependent, dropping their family dependent
13 coverage and the kids then coming into Medicaid and CHIP
14 because it was available and was a way for a family to
15 manage a family budget, and there is very significant, like
16 millions of kids, I think, in the data from SHADAC, over
17 the course of late 1990s to last year, substituting
18 Medicaid and CHIP for dependent coverage in ESI.

19 And, what that means for a per enrollee is that
20 Medicaid's population mix was changing quite a bit to a
21 generally healthier, generally more affluent population of
22 kids, often. And, so, I think that we have to be really

1 careful about how we measure spending per enrollee to make
2 sure we are not just reflecting a change in the mix of who
3 has insurance over time.

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: April, this is Medicaid spending
5 exclusive of CHIP?

6 MS. GRADY: Yes. It is just Medicaid spending.
7 That's correct.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Well, in Maryland, that
9 would include kids up to 300 percent of poverty --

10 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: I was going to say, in a
11 lot of states, there is no separate CHIP, or the threshold
12 --

13 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: It's a Medicaid
14 expansion.

15 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Right.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: And, there was no crowd-
17 out prohibitions if you did a Medicaid expansion, and so I
18 think that -- I think that we have to be really careful
19 that we're not reflecting -- because it's not a constant
20 population over time and we're measuring just premium
21 costs. It's --

22 CHAIR ROWLAND: But, the other analysis that can

1 go underneath that is if you look at by beneficiary type,
2 the per enrollee spending is still very low, even for those
3 in --

4 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: No, I want to make sure
5 that we accurately depict the data and that it doesn't look
6 like we're -- I agree with you completely, Diane. I want
7 to make sure that we don't have a roll-up number that is
8 revealing the data in a way that looks like there's a bias.
9 I want to be just very careful about that.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Of course. When most people see
11 the low per enrollee spending under Medicaid, they say
12 that's because Medicaid doesn't pay enough for services and
13 that it's a fact that the price of care under Medicare and
14 private insurance is going up at a rate that Medicaid is
15 not matching --

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: People tend to see what
17 they're looking for, yes.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. I have Yvette, and then I
19 have Peter and I have Sharon.

20 COMMISSIONER LONG: This is very important data
21 that you guys had presented to us. I support MACPAC in
22 making it public because there's a lot of misinformation

1 out there, and to have these charts just to see how things
2 are, you know, spending on the budget level.

3 Well, two things I just want to say is explaining
4 now -- I'm trying to read my own notes here -- explaining
5 that Medicaid spending increased just like health care
6 increases, and Medicaid spends less per person -- spend
7 less on -- spend less per person than the private coverage.
8 What these charts tell me is that--from what I gather here--
9 --is that I read something totally different, and I don't
10 know where I got the information from, and I was prepared
11 with two pages here to talk today, but apparently we're not
12 talking about spending caps or what not. Do we have any
13 information on that? Is that what they're proposing or
14 want us to begin to look at or something? I'm just asking.

15 MS. GRADY: There are a variety of proposals that
16 have been introduced in Congress and discussed elsewhere,
17 and that is something that we're going to be looking at in
18 the future.

19 COMMISSIONER LONG: It is? Okay. Thank you.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: Yvette, that was in the letter
21 that came to us from the Congress as an area for us to
22 consider exploring further.

1 COMMISSIONER LONG: Hang on to that sheet.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: So, hang on to your sheet.

3 Okay. Peter.

4 COMMISSIONER LONG: I was prepared for all that,

5 so --

6 [Laughter.]

7 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: You'll get your time.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: You'll need it someday.

9 [Laughter.]

10 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I just had a question for
11 Chuck. Were you talking about crowd-out, because I don't
12 know the evidence as well for Medicaid, but I know it very
13 well for CHIP, and crowd-out is extremely low for CHIP,
14 true substitution -- that the reason -- I just don't want
15 there to be misunderstanding in what you said. The reason
16 that most people -- that many children enrolled in CHIP and
17 went from commercial to uninsured to CHIP is not crowd-out.
18 It's because they lost their jobs and their income went
19 down. The latest CHIP evaluation by Mathematica found a
20 crowd-out rate of four percent only.

21 So, I'm not sure whether you were really talking
22 about -- or a substitution rate of four percent. I'm

1 worried that the misunderstanding of what you might say --
2 of what you said might be that families are purposefully
3 dropping commercial insurance to enroll in Medicaid and
4 CHIP, and the data in CHIP is not showing that at all.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Umm --

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Across the country. I
7 don't know about Maryland, but across the country.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: No, no, I was speaking at
9 a national level, and I was not trying to offer a
10 hypothesis of what was happening. I was trying to reflect
11 the fact that if you look at the data in these biennial
12 SHADAC studies, and they're very well researched, that
13 through the course of time, there is a high correlation
14 between employer premiums going up and kids moving into
15 Medicaid, into -- how SHADAC puts it is public insurance
16 that includes Medicaid and CHIP. It doesn't differentiate
17 the two.

18 And, it is a very -- if you look at the under-65
19 population, there's a very stark shift from about 68
20 percent of all of those individuals getting coverage
21 through ESI in the late 1990s to about in the high 50
22 percents now, and Medicaid -- the public insurance picking

1 up a lot of that, and it doesn't tie to -- it doesn't
2 neatly tie to recessions, to the ACA. But there has been,
3 somewhat outside of the radar of a lot of policy, a lot of
4 growth through the course of -- so, I mean, substitution in
5 a different sense, which is people who once had coverage
6 through ESI now having coverage through public programs,
7 not families making a deliberate decision --

8 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, if I overstated it,
10 I'm glad you gave me the chance to --

11 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: The reason is that they
12 dropped into poverty.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: Well, there's also been a
14 tremendous change in where the jobs are and whether health
15 insurance comes with the jobs. It's not just premiums, but
16 it's also the change in our manufacturing base.

17 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: It's multivariate, and I
18 guess the main point I'm trying to make, which I think is a
19 fair point, is spending per enrollee can confound whether
20 we're watching a population mix change over time. That's
21 the key point.

22 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Oh, yeah. No, I agree

1 with that. I agreed with that, and the population that
2 went from ESI to uninsured to Medicaid or CHIP is probably
3 a lower-cost population than populations that were long-
4 term in Medicaid, and so that -- but, I just wanted to make
5 sure that people don't kind of over-interpret what you
6 said.

7 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: To Chuck's point,
8 regardless of whether it's causal or just it happened, that
9 one form of coverage of dependents has sort of disappeared
10 and another form of coverage has appeared, the children who
11 essentially disappeared from one side and reappeared on the
12 other side are potentially quite different in terms of
13 their overall health status from classic children on
14 Medicaid who were desperately poor. This group is low-
15 income, but not the same.

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: But, this is also the result of a
17 deliberate policy choice, as it expanded Medicaid
18 eligibility. So, what we're really looking at is the
19 policy impact of adding millions of children to Medicaid,
20 and pregnant women, as well.

21 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I think this went
22 from an issue brief to an issue long.

1 [Laughter.]

2 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Well, we just need to be
3 careful to say that Medicaid wasn't so awesome at
4 containing costs, that it's so much better than other
5 insurance, if we will then -- we're inviting a comment that
6 we're not adequately accounting for the mix change over
7 time, unless we just reflect that somehow. A footnote
8 would make me just ecstatic. That's --

9 [Laughter.]

10 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I just want to make sure
11 that we're not saying Medicaid is just the best at managing
12 costs, because it may be a mixed change.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: Marsha.

14 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I have a really dorky comment.
15 I assume -- I wanted to pick up on your comment that
16 there's a lot of ways to show these charts and they look
17 different. I hope -- I assume when you play around with
18 this as you're doing the issue brief you'll refine things.
19 But, on Chart 11, I think, you know, where you have the two
20 pie charts, I think you might play with making them two
21 bars that are different sizes, because that may help make
22 it clearer what's going on. So, I encourage you to

1 experiment with different ways of showing things and see
2 which ones you like.

3 MR. ELAN: So, I'm actually working on something
4 just like that, and so --

5 [Laughter.]

6 CHAIR ROWLAND: And I'm glad we have a graphic
7 designer.

8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Now, we can now
9 make donuts without even graphic design help.

10 [Laughter.]

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sharon.

12 COMMISSIONER CARTE: I think I'm going to pass.
13 I think there was enough comment. I was going to ask Chuck
14 for a little bit more clarification, but I can get that
15 later.

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: We've gone around that pie, and
17 we still have a hole in the middle.

18 [Laughter.]

19 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. Thank you both.

20 So, now we've gone an issue long, as Anne put it.
21 And, finally, we're going to go back to another proposed
22 rule, on the extension of the 90/10 matching rate for

1 eligibility and enrollment systems. So, Martha and April.

2 **### Session 7: Proposed Rule for Extension of the 90/10**

3 **Matching Rate for Eligibility and Enrollment Systems**

4 * MS. HEBERLEIN: Okay. So, on April 16, CMS
5 issued a proposed rule to permanently extend the enhanced
6 matching rate for eligibility and enrollment systems. The
7 comment period goes to June 15, and we thought you might
8 want to weigh in, so we wanted to bring some information to
9 you about the proposed rule.

10 So, I'll start today with a brief background on
11 the need for the new systems, a little background on the
12 prior regulations and guidance that CMS issued back in
13 2011, as well as states' use of the 90/10 match, and then
14 I'll turn it over to April to talk about the current
15 proposed rule as well as any possible areas for comment.

16 So, prior to the ACA, a number of states were
17 relying on legacy mainframe eligibility systems that were
18 decades old. More than ten years -- sorry. Roughly half
19 the states reported having systems that were more than ten
20 years old, and 12 of them were between 20 and 40 years old.
21 So, the eligibility systems that they were relying on were
22 just not cut out to accommodate the ACA changes to the

1 eligibility rules and processes.

2 So, for some of these, as you know, it's the use
3 of the modified adjusted gross income. They needed to have
4 new income rules that they needed to implement, as well as
5 share information with the federal exchange and rely on
6 electronic data for both eligibility verification at
7 application and conducting administrative renewals.

8 In large part because these systems were so old,
9 they just lacked the technical capacity to institute these
10 reforms and so the states really needed to upgrade or build
11 new systems in order to do that.

12 So, in recognition of these changes in the ACA,
13 CMS issued a 2011 rule that allowed for the temporary,
14 until December 2015, matching rate of 90 percent for
15 eligibility and enrollment systems. So, while most
16 administrative activities in Medicaid can be matched at 50
17 percent, Congress had allowed states to receive an enhanced
18 90 percent match for the design and development and 75
19 percent match for the ongoing operations of MMIS systems.

20 However, because the eligibility and enrollment
21 systems were typically run out of welfare and social
22 services agencies, the eligibility and enrollment systems

1 were exempt from this enhanced match. So, the 2011 rule
2 changed that policy and allowed states to receive the
3 enhanced match for the design and development of new
4 eligibility systems.

5 As I said, the 90 percent match was time limited.
6 They limited it, thinking that as of the end of this year,
7 that states would have made the changes necessary to
8 implement the ACA.

9 At the same time, CMS, along with the ACF and
10 USDA, provided guidance to states that provided a time
11 limited cost allocation waiver, where states normally would
12 have to -- or programs within the state would normally have
13 to share with Medicaid the cost of upgrading the systems,
14 this allowed states to upgrade their TANF and SNAP systems
15 at the same time without having to cost allocate those. It
16 was seen as a way to allow other human services to benefit
17 from the changes that were coming in Medicaid as well as to
18 encourage just some integration. Prior to the ACA, the
19 vast majority -- 45 states -- had integrated eligibility
20 systems, so the idea was to encourage states to reintegrate
21 as they went forward.

22 So, as of the end of the last fiscal year, all 50

1 states and D.C. had taken advantage of this higher matching
2 rate. Their reported spending totaled about \$1.8 billion,
3 with the federal government spending about \$1.6. The
4 degree of the spending varied, as based upon how much of an
5 upgrade the states needed. About two-thirds had to build
6 fully new replacement systems, whereas 17 upgraded existing
7 systems, and it was typically states with newer systems
8 that only had to do upgrades, whereas the older systems
9 needed to start more from scratch. Those states that were
10 modifying their existing systems spent about half as much,
11 on average, than those that were doing full system
12 replacements.

13 As of now, not all system improvements have been
14 completed, despite the interest in states and the ongoing
15 work. There are a number of things that remain to be done.
16 The non-MAGI groups still remain in the legacy systems in
17 most states, so states are working to move those over.
18 They're also working to reintegrate with the other human
19 service programs, such as SNAP and TANF.

20 So, with that, I will pass it over to April, who
21 will talk a little bit about the proposed rule.

22 * MS. GRADY: Thanks, Martha.

1 As Martha mentioned earlier, the proposed rule
2 was issued last month and it would permanently extend
3 enhanced funding for the Medicaid eligibility systems. CMS
4 also announced an extension of the cost allocation waiver
5 through 2018, which would continue to allow the other
6 programs to benefit from the 90 percent match for the
7 Medicaid integrated systems upgrades.

8 CMS extended the rule, you know, in part saying
9 that the operation of these systems is really an integral
10 part of administering the program, and in terms of program
11 management, very important. It also recognizes that more
12 time was needed. As Martha said, states are not -- not all
13 states are going to be able to complete their work by 2015,
14 and even if they were, there is a recognition that future
15 policy changes and considerations may require additional
16 upgrades beyond this year.

17 CMS has proposed tying some new conditions to
18 this match to increase the accountability for federal
19 dollars that are being provided. One example is that
20 states are going to have to identify key personnel who are
21 going to be working on these systems upgrades, including
22 the amount of time that these folks are dedicating, so some

1 pretty detailed information about how these projects are
2 going to unfold.

3 They're also required to develop mitigation
4 plans. In the case that an upgrade fails, doesn't meet the
5 milestones that it set out to achieve, the state needs to
6 describe how it's going to mitigate the potential effects
7 of that failure. So, we want to avoid a situation where
8 there are application backlogs and other problems to
9 address.

10 Another requirement is to provide clear
11 documentation of the system and its operations so that the
12 state is not beholden to a small group of staff or a single
13 outside contractor. The idea here is to have a number of
14 people have access and understanding of how the system
15 works.

16 There are other changes proposed, and that
17 includes a 75 percent matching rate available as portions
18 of the system are upgraded. As the rule currently stands,
19 the entire system has to be finished before you can get the
20 75 percent match for the operation of the approved system.
21 CMS is proposing to move to a more modular approach so that
22 states can take the money and accomplish things along the

1 way. It doesn't have to be a huge overhaul. Progress can
2 continue to be made with enhanced match. As I mentioned,
3 the cost allocation waiver has been extended.

4 We offered three possible areas for comment in
5 the background materials that you have and are looking for
6 your comments on these and other potential areas.

7 The first is eligibility process improvement. Of
8 course, we know that these upgrades are needed for both
9 administrative efficiency purposes and to improve the
10 beneficiary experience. States are still upgrading their
11 systems to be able to have the functionality to do
12 administrative renewals, for example, so that they don't
13 have to go back to enrollees to ask for additional
14 information. They can use data that's been pulled from
15 existing electronic systems outside of the Medicaid agency.
16 They're also bringing new populations into the eligibility
17 system, so they've migrated a lot of the MAGI-based
18 populations, but now other folks, people with disabilities,
19 elderly enrollees can also be brought into the system. And
20 the other programs, the other human services programs, TANF
21 cash assistance and SNAP food assistance can also be
22 brought into the fold. So, there are both administrative

1 and beneficiary improvements that could be had here.

2 The second possible area for comment is with
3 regard to enhanced data collection and reporting. I feel
4 like we're beating a dead horse, but the Commission has
5 discussed on many, many occasions the need for good
6 information, and if we want good information at the federal
7 level, we're going to have to invest in the state systems
8 that produce the data that gets sent to the federal
9 government. The Commission has previously commented on
10 this issue in its March 2011 report and its June 2013
11 report to Congress. And in that most recent report, you
12 expressed strong support for increased staffing and
13 resources and investments in these systems. So, a comment
14 supporting this 90 percent match would be consistent with
15 the previous statements the Commission has made on this
16 front.

17 The third possible area for comment is its
18 potential for extending administrative capacity. Last
19 year, in the June report, you had a variety of discussions
20 of state administrative capacity and the need for
21 approaches to better manage these programs, to allow for
22 better staffing, more resources to be put into developing

1 efficient and economical programs. And, one of the things
2 that was discussed is the potential for using targeted
3 enhanced federal match for purposes of extending
4 administrative capacity. The current rule provides that
5 sort of enhanced match but also ties it to some outcomes
6 and standards, and you may want to comment on that serving
7 as a potential model for additional enhanced matches to be
8 provided in the future for other administrative purposes.

9 That's all we have and welcome your comments.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you, April.

11 It appears to me that this reg, rule, would do
12 much of what we have tried to say should happen in this
13 program, that it leads toward trying to get modernization
14 of the data systems, simplicity and streamlining,
15 especially across programs. I think it's very important to
16 recognize that you can't run a program without good data,
17 and there clearly is an emphasis now. You can try. But, I
18 think it also does reinforce our earlier comments that we
19 should invest in making sure that some of these changes
20 happen by increasing match rates, when possible.

21 So, I think this is an area where our previous
22 comments would lend us to lend support to this, but I'll

1 take any comments from the Commission members. Trish.

2 COMMISSIONER RILEY: I think it's great. I don't
3 know if we want to speak to -- I think the fact that it
4 helps the legacy systems get upgraded, because the fact of
5 the dual systems is really confounding and I think that's
6 very important.

7 It also -- I don't know how much we want to talk
8 about this, but the fact that -- you mention the exchanges,
9 and both the FFM and the state exchanges. This is an
10 important part of ending the cliff and meeting the ACA's
11 promise of ending the cliff of eligibility so that there's
12 a seamless eligibility process for both the tax credits and
13 Medicaid, and I think this can only help.

14 CHAIR ROWLAND: Sara.

15 COMMISSIONER ROSENBAUM: Yeah. And, the other
16 thing I really liked about the proposal was that it also
17 speaks to human capital, in other words, that you don't
18 just upgrade the system. You make sure that you've got
19 human capacity inside your Medicaid program, you know, that
20 it's not just held at the vendor level, that you really are
21 using this to strengthen your human operational capacity,
22 as well.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: I also like the fact that it
2 recognizes that these systems don't always work properly
3 and that you need a strategy for what you do when it
4 doesn't work, which, I guess, is a lesson that everyone
5 learned with the implementation of the ACA.

6

7 Okay? All right. So, we will send in a letter
8 reinforcing those points, and we will then take any public
9 comment that anyone would like to offer before we adjourn
10 for the day.

11 [Pause.]

12 CHAIR ROWLAND: There's a mic if anyone -- is
13 there anyone who would like to come forward? Please do so
14 now.

15 **### Public Comment**

16 * [No response.]

17 CHAIR ROWLAND: Seeing and hearing no one, we
18 will adjourn for the day and reconvene tomorrow. Thank you
19 all for your participation.

20 [Whereupon, at 4:38 p.m., the meeting was
21 recessed, to reconvene at 10:00 a.m. on Friday, May 15,
22 2015.]

1

2

3

4

5

6



PUBLIC MEETING

Hall of States
National Guard Association of the U.S.
One Massachusetts Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20001

Friday, May 15, 2015
10:05 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

DIANE ROWLAND, ScD, Chair
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair
SHARON L. CARTE, MHS
DONNA CHECKETT, MPA, MSW
ANDREA COHEN, JD
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH
HERMAN GRAY, MD, MBA
MARK HOYT, FSA, MAAA
NORMA MARTÍNEZ ROGERS, PhD, RN, FAAN
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH
PATRICIA RILEY, MS
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH
STEVEN WALDREN, MD, MS

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
Session 8: Design Considerations for the Future of Children’s Coverage:	
Introduction: Veronica Daher, Senior Analyst.....	264
The Impact of Cost Sharing on Access and Use of Services	
Veronica Daher, Senior Analyst.....	266
Eligibility under Federal Low-Income Assistance Programs	
Joanne Jee, Principal Analyst.....	278
Session 9: Medicaid Estate Recovery Policy	
Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....	290
Session 10: Issues in Medicaid Managed Care Rate Setting	
Chris Park, Senior Analyst.....	311
Moirra Forbes, Policy Director.....	317
Public Comment	330
Adjourn Day 2	332

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:05 a.m.]

3 CHAIR ROWLAND: Good morning. It's a pleasure to
4 begin today to review what evidence we have on some of the
5 impacts of cost sharing and other provisions on children's
6 access to care and on their ability to afford the care that
7 their families try and purchase or obtain for them. This
8 really is beginning to lay the groundwork for the next
9 iteration of our recommendations on the future of
10 children's coverage in the CHIP program.

11 We're glad that the CHIP program has been
12 extended for 2 years, but 2 years is a very short time
13 frame to resolve many of the issues that were raised around
14 the need for the extension. And so Veronica and Joanne are
15 going to really lay out for us the first part of our
16 consideration of some of the key factors we need to take
17 into account as we move forward to develop better policy
18 for children.

19 **### Session 8: Design Considerations for the Future of**
20 **Children's Coverage**

21 * MS. JEE: Good morning. With the CHIP funding
22 extended for 2 years, through fiscal year 2017, the

1 Commission has an opportunity to have a more deliberative
2 discussion about children's coverage more broadly.

3 To begin that conversation today, we're going to
4 provide a brief update on where the Commission is with its
5 work on children's coverage. Then we're going to share
6 with you some information that you all had previously
7 requested of staff.

8 Veronica will share findings from a review of the
9 literature on the effects of premiums and cost sharing, on
10 access to coverage and use of services and outcomes for
11 children, and after that I will provide a brief summary on
12 what we've learned regarding how income and subsidies are
13 related to one another in other federal programs.

14 Commissioners, we're providing you this
15 information as background, and we hope that it will inform
16 future analysis that you all will undertake. We expect to
17 bring these pieces back to you again in the fall and
18 possibly beyond that in support of your deliberations on
19 approaches to children's coverage, including affordability.

20 So to just provide a very brief update, the
21 Commission's March 2015 report has been issued, and it
22 includes several chapters regarding CHIP and children's

1 coverage, including sources of coverage if CHIP funding
2 were not extended, affordability of coverage, adequacy of
3 benefits, and provider networks. And, of course, at the
4 time of publication, the CHIP funding had not yet been
5 extended. So while the funding question is no longer front
6 and center, the issues in the March report certainly remain
7 pertinent.

8 So with that, I'll go ahead and just turn it over
9 to Veronica to share her overview.

10 **### The Impact of Cost Sharing on Access and Use of**
11 **Services**

12 * MS. DAHER: Thank you. I'm going to be giving an
13 overview of the literature on how premiums and cost sharing
14 affect access and outcomes.

15 The Commission now has the opportunity to begin
16 to articulate its vision for children's coverage in the
17 long term. One of the key issues will be determining an
18 appropriate amount of cost sharing for low- and moderate-
19 income families. So to answer this question, it's
20 important to consider how premiums and cost sharing affect
21 these families.

22 Premiums and cost sharing are a feature of

1 virtually all insurance, but Medicaid and CHIP have
2 historically imposed low or no out-of-pocket costs because
3 they serve a low- and moderate-income population.

4 While there is some authority to charge small
5 premiums in Medicaid, federal law generally prohibits
6 premiums for children and for people below 150 percent FPL.
7 Separate CHIP programs permit more cost sharing than
8 Medicaid, but combined expenses for premiums and cost
9 sharing may not exceed 5 percent of a family's income.

10 It's important to distinguish premiums from other
11 types of cost sharing. Premiums are likely to affect the
12 decision to enroll in or disenroll from coverage. Other
13 cost sharing, such as co-insurance, co-pays, and
14 deductibles, is more like to affect a person's decision to
15 seek out treatment once they have insurance.

16 So this review looks at studies of the effects of
17 out-of-pocket costs on children's access to care and health
18 outcomes. On issues where there was limited evidence
19 regarding children, we looked at studies of adults.

20 There are some methodological limitations in many
21 of these studies, both in terms of study design and how
22 changes are measured. But this is described in more detail

1 in your paper.

2 So cost sharing includes deductibles, co-
3 payments, or co-insurance at the point of service.
4 However, those who are insured may face barriers to care if
5 they can't afford these costs.

6 Virtually all employer-sponsored insurance plans,
7 Medicare, and exchange plans charge some premiums and cost
8 sharing, and there are several reasons that they do this.
9 Cost sharing may reduce use of unnecessary services. It
10 can also steer enrollees to more cost-effective or
11 preferred services. And premiums and cost sharing may
12 shift some of the costs of health care from plans to
13 enrollees. And, finally, another rationale for both is to
14 encourage personal responsibility in health care purchasing
15 decisions. However, the literature shows that there are
16 also other consequences to premiums and cost sharing as
17 well.

18 So studies have found that increasing public
19 insurance premiums leads to significant decreases in
20 enrollment for low-income children. For example, in one
21 study, increased CHIP premiums led to fewer new enrollments
22 in Kansas and New Hampshire and faster disenrollments in

1 Kentucky and New Hampshire. And this effect was greater
2 for children who were lower on the income scale.

3 Another study found that \$10 per month premium
4 increases for children eligible for Medicaid or CHIP were
5 linked to decreased enrollment for all children, but more
6 so for lower-income children between 101 and 150 percent
7 FPL. Children above 150 percent FPL experienced a
8 reduction in public coverage, but it was nearly offset by
9 an increase in private coverage. These findings were part
10 of the evidence that led to the March 2014 Commission
11 recommendation that states eliminate separate CHIP premiums
12 for those under 150 percent FPL. And, in fact, even a \$5
13 per month increase has been shown to decrease child
14 enrollment, with the greatest effects, again, on children
15 between 101 and 150 percent FPL.

16 However, children with chronic illnesses in
17 general are less likely to disenroll from CHIP than healthy
18 children, and some studies have found that they are also
19 less sensitive to those premium increases than healthy
20 children.

21 Cost sharing at the point of service can also
22 affect access to care and increase financial distress. For

1 example, a study of Alabama's CHIP program found that after
2 co-payment increases of \$3 to \$5 per service, use declined
3 significantly. In a study of low-income children with
4 asthma, cost sharing was associated with delays in care and
5 financial distress. Parents below 250 percent FPL with
6 lower cost-sharing levels were less likely to delay office
7 visits or emergency department visits for their children,
8 as were parents of children enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP
9 compared to commercially insured children in the same
10 income group who had higher cost-sharing levels.

11 Parents and families with incomes at or below 250
12 percent FPL with higher cost-sharing levels were more
13 likely to report borrowing money to pay for a child's
14 asthma care than those in the same income group who had
15 lower cost sharing.

16 Notably, in response to cost sharing, poor
17 children as well as adults in all income groups have been
18 shown to reduce the use of highly effective services as
19 much as rarely effective services. The seminal RAND Health
20 Insurance Experiment found that enrollment in any cost-
21 sharing plan was linked to a reduction in the use of health
22 care when compared to those assigned to the free care plan.

1 However, for most participants, using fewer services did
2 not adversely affect health. For low-income, high-risk
3 participants, enrollment in the free care plan versus the
4 cost-sharing plans produced a statistically significant
5 difference in the risk of dying score at exit, which
6 researchers based on smoking habits, cholesterol level, and
7 blood pressure.

8 And also in the RAND experiment, while children
9 on cost-sharing plans did use fewer medical services, there
10 was no significant difference in health outcomes between
11 the free and cost-sharing plans. However, the children did
12 have better dental health outcomes when care was free,
13 including fewer decayed teeth and also better periodontal
14 health at the end of the experiment.

15 So, in conclusion, the literature has shown that
16 even small increases in cost sharing and premiums can
17 significantly affect low- and moderate-income families. As
18 the Commission considers policy options for children's
19 coverage going forward, it's important to consider what
20 level of premiums and cost sharing may encourage
21 appropriate use of services without impeding access to
22 necessary care.

1 And now we'll hear from Joanne.

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: Are there any quick questions?
3 Veronica, before we move on.

4 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I just have a very quick note
5 of caution. When I was reading the paper on the dental
6 outcomes, the measure that you used was the number of
7 fillings, and that is not really a measure of better oral
8 health. It may be a measure of overuse of services. So
9 it's better to use -- if you find the unmet need, the
10 number of decayed teeth, instead of the number of fillings.

11 COMMISSIONER CARTE: It's helpful to me to know
12 that the co-payments can adversely affect -- whether it's
13 less effective or more effective care, that's -- and our
14 CHIP program, where we had co-payments, we always tried to
15 provide an alternative where there would be none. For
16 example, we might have a co-payment on a sickness visit to
17 a physician's office, but if the family had selected a
18 medical home, that co-payment could be removed. Similarly,
19 if there was a co-payment on a drug, the co-payment could
20 be removed if there was a selection of a generic. So
21 that's one approach.

22 The other thing, even though I think it's really

1 helpful to know this, I'd note that a lot of these studies
2 are older, go back to the 1990s, and I think it might be
3 helpful to see -- yeah, there are some '80s and '90s, at a
4 time when the whole uninsurance question could have been
5 entirely different. I would find it helpful to see just
6 some survey data now, you know, that might look at just
7 that particular question. But other than that, this is
8 very helpful information, and thanks for your work.

9 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: This is a very good
10 summary of the literature, and I agree that there is a
11 dearth of recent literature on cost sharing.

12 Just a couple thoughts. In terms of the context
13 regarding the lack of a relationship to many of the
14 outcomes, many measures of -- much of children's health
15 results in the long-term outcomes and not short-term
16 outcomes. So one would not be surprised that short-term
17 outcomes weren't as well linked with cost sharing.

18 The second point is in terms of the dearth of
19 literature -- and I think you're right in looking at the
20 adult literature where you didn't find children's
21 literature -- there is a whole other literature that you
22 may not have looked at, and it's not exactly analogous, but

1 it's the high-deductible plan. There's some literature,
2 there's some recent literature on the effect of cost
3 sharing or high deductibles on children's health care
4 recently. So that would be data in the last 10 years.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So I'm going to make a
6 comment, but I'm not asking you to do more work about it.
7 I just want to make sure that it's one the frame in case we
8 come back to this topic. It's the relationship between the
9 co-insurance, co-payment side of things and provider
10 satisfaction, provider participation. I think from the
11 Medicaid agency point of view, if you impose cost sharing,
12 the provider perceives it as a fee reduction because
13 they're going to have a hard time collecting that co-
14 payment, and that can generate provider dissatisfaction,
15 and that can generate provider disenrollment from the
16 program. So there's an access issue that gets attention
17 from the provider network angle, not just the access issue
18 of providing the co-payment. So I just want to make sure
19 we don't lose sight of the effect on providers of imposing
20 co-insurance and co-payments.

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: Which we saw in the work we did
22 on the duals cost-sharing issues as well.

1 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Great work, and thank you.
2 I think this is such a contribution. I really do, just to
3 sort of put this all down in one place for our thinking,
4 it's so critical to sort of the decisions that everyone is
5 going to have to make about CHIP and its future.

6 I wanted to just highlight one piece that I've
7 always struggled with a little bit, which is in terms of
8 the outcomes on the cost sharing in general, one of the
9 bullets says, you know, cost sharing at the point of
10 service can impede low-income children's access to care and
11 increase financial distress. So it is the financial
12 distress part that I urge us to be a little bit more sort
13 of analytical and granular about, because I find that that
14 piece of the analysis sometimes feels very circular and
15 isn't sort of made as strongly as it could be, where
16 obviously an organization that is focused on people's, you
17 know, health and the performance of a health program,
18 there's clearly -- there is literature, I know, that
19 documents real relationships between health care and
20 financial distress, and financial distress and health. But
21 I think it can sometimes be circular to say that paying for
22 something causes financial distress. It does. I mean,

1 everything we pay for, it means you're not -- you know, for
2 most people it means you are choosing not to pay for
3 something else. And so I think being a little bit more
4 rigorous -- and maybe the literature is not there to be so,
5 but then we at least should sort of point that out. I
6 think it is -- it's something that, you know, people can
7 both ignore if it's not explained in some more depth, or
8 treat like it is a really significant finding on its own to
9 just sort of say that, you know, premiums and cost sharing
10 can cause financial distress. I really think to sort of
11 make something of those we have to go a little bit deeper
12 and sort of understand or analyze is this a financial
13 distress that is something that rises to a level that, you
14 know, Congress and policymakers might decide that it is the
15 financial distress, you know, itself that they are kind of
16 reacting to, or whether this is a more sort of circular and
17 generic point around everything you pay for means you're
18 probably not paying for something -- you know, it's a
19 choice.

20 So I'm not trying to minimize the point of
21 financial distress at all. It can be really significant.
22 But I have just often found that in sort of reports and

1 literature it's treated like if you have to pay something
2 that is in itself a harm because it's meaning you're not
3 paying for something else or are not able to pay for
4 something else, then the question of for whom and what, and
5 does that mean food or does that mean a nicer car is a
6 really significant difference that sometimes just gets
7 really blurred. So I think the points can be made more
8 sort of like in a tighter way. And, again, I'm sure some
9 literature will support that and probably some will not at
10 all, but I think it's a point worth clarifying.

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: I think it's also important that
12 in much of the literature we're looking at a one-on-one
13 relationship, and many of these families have more than one
14 child. So if it's \$5 for one child, it might not be a
15 burden, but the same family might be bringing in three
16 children, and if each of them has a \$5 co-pay, then you're
17 talking about a different level. So I think we just need
18 to be clear about how things are counted for families.

19 Joanne, that was a good transition to you to talk
20 about how other low-income programs handle these issues.

21 **### Eligibility under Federal Low-Income Assistance**
22 **Programs**

1 * MS. JEE: We spent much time over the last
2 several months thinking about how low- and moderate-income
3 families are affected by the differences in financial
4 requirements and subsidies in Medicaid, CHIP, and exchange
5 coverage. You asked us to look at how other federal
6 programs structure subsidies relative to income, so that
7 you could consider some possible approaches for making
8 increases in family financial requirements, resulting from
9 increased income more gradual when purchasing children's
10 coverage.

11 So we looked at eight federal programs, which are
12 listed on the slide that you see here. The five on the
13 left-hand column generally structure subsidies so that they
14 are reduced gradually as income increases. Whereas, the
15 three on the right have more of a tiered structure in which
16 there are less gradual changes to the amount of subsidy
17 and, thus, cost to individuals or families.

18 The programs, of course, have their own program
19 rules related to eligibility and the subsidies, of course,
20 and those are described a little bit in Tab 8 of your
21 meeting materials. And I won't talk about those things
22 specifically this morning. Rather, I just wanted to talk

1 generally with you about how these programs structure their
2 subsidies.

3 So this is an example of a program with a subsidy
4 that is gradually reduced. Programs that do this generally
5 provide a subsidy to some set maximum level, which can be
6 established in statute or in program rules. Subsidy
7 amounts are determined then by subtracting income or some
8 required contribution by the individual or family from that
9 maximum subsidy level.

10 This slide here illustrates generally how this
11 work using SNAP as an example for a family of four in
12 fiscal year 2015. So in this example, the maximum SNAP
13 benefit limit is \$649, which is the blue horizontal line up
14 towards the top of the graph. In SNAP, families are
15 expected to contribute 30 percent of household net monthly
16 income toward the cost of food. So to calculate the amount
17 of the SNAP benefit a family can receive, you subtract 30
18 percent of the household net monthly income from the
19 maximum benefit level, again, which is \$649 in this
20 example.

21 So you see as income increases, the family
22 contribution increases, and, thus, the amount of the

1 benefit decreases. And this is similar, generally, to how
2 premium tax credits are determined.

3 CHAIR ROWLAND: Joanne, would you remind people
4 what 100 percent of poverty is for a family of four?

5 MS. JEE: I believe it's about \$32,000.

6 CHAIR ROWLAND: Four. Three is at 20-something,
7 22. I think it's important.

8 MS. JEE: I think that's high.

9 CHAIR ROWLAND: Is that high? Sorry.
10 I think it's always important when you're using
11 that to also put at least one benchmark number on there.
12 Thank you.

13 MS. JEE: So in this next example, which is based
14 on the earned income tax credit program, there's a slightly
15 different approach for determining the subsidy level. This
16 example is for a married tax filer with two children in tax
17 year 2014.

18 The blue line on this graph represents the value
19 of the tax credit. The tax credit equals a set percentage
20 of income until the tax credit reaches the maximum tax
21 credit level, which is indicated by that first green arrow
22 on the left-hand side, and that's about \$5,460.

1 The tax credit then plateaus and remains at the
2 maximum level until a second income threshold is reached,
3 and that threshold is called the "phase-out threshold."
4 The phase-out threshold is the second green arrow on the
5 right. After that point, the value of the tax credit is
6 reduced as income increases based on a specified phase-out
7 threshold until the tax credit is reduced to zero.

8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: \$24,250 in the Lower
9 48.

10 MS. JEE: Thanks.

11 So in this last example, we have illustrated how
12 subsidies and, thus, a family's financial exposure changes
13 in programs with more of a tiered approach. The program
14 shown here is the Medicare Prescription Drug Low-Income
15 Subsidy, or LIS program. In the Low-Income Subsidy
16 program, Medicare Part D enrollees receive different levels
17 of premium subsidy, depending on which income range they
18 fall in. So as income increases, moving Part D enrollees
19 from one income range up to the next, they experience a 25-
20 percentage-point decrease in their premium subsidy.

21 For example, those with incomes at or below 135
22 percent of the federal poverty level receive a full premium

1 subsidy. Whereas, those with incomes between 136 to 140
2 percent of the federal poverty level receive a 75 premium
3 subsidy, and the subsidy is reduced and so on in that way
4 up until the maximum eligibility level is reached. And
5 that's 150 percent of federal poverty.

6 Copayments and deductibles are also reduced based
7 on these income brackets, and just to note for you, the
8 exchange cost-sharing subsidies have a similar tiered
9 structure to help families pay for a cost-sharing.

10 Veronica and I have shared with you some
11 background information pertinent to the broader question of
12 the design of the continuum of children's coverage. With
13 respect to affordability of that coverage, there are some
14 key design questions. These include how to balance what
15 families pay for children's coverage and care, with access
16 to needed services, and whether other federal programs,
17 such as the ones we've talked about today, offer any
18 guidance on how increases to family out-of-pocket costs can
19 be made smoother as income increases.

20 As I said, we'll bring these back to you, bring
21 these key points and design questions back to you as you
22 continue deliberation on any preferred approaches to

1 children's coverage, but if you have any questions now,
2 we'd be happy to take them.

3 CHAIR ROWLAND: Marsha?

4 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Just a couple of observations.
5 One is I was trying to get to your question of how you
6 balance it. You have shown the effects, but I think one
7 thing that's different about health care from most of the
8 programs you show is that the expenses are skewed. So you
9 have a large number of people with not that many and then a
10 lot with some, and it would be useful -- I think the next
11 step is to sort of sort out how various programs have
12 defined too much or high.

13 For example, with kids, you'd want to look at
14 family income, not just the individual ones. You get a
15 sense of the multiple kids. Is it a 5 percent limit as
16 something, or what are the choices as to how you design
17 those limits? And then once you do that, then you can
18 worry about the smoothing part, but I guess sort of -- I
19 don't know how you answer the "what's too much" without
20 getting to some benchmarks that have been used or a
21 potential, given the nature of health care expenses that
22 might be appropriate in how one looks at that.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: Trish, then Mark.

2 COMMISSIONER RILEY: It's really interesting.
3 It's an interesting example of federal policy and the
4 complexity of it for families, but it strikes me that we
5 need to sort of take the extra step here and think about
6 this in light of there will not be CHIP in two years, so
7 how does this really relate to the family glitch. I mean,
8 I think this has to be packaged with some work around the
9 family glitch around how insurance works and how you would
10 subsidize in a new world of no CHIP.

11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Stay tuned.

12 COMMISSIONER RILEY: Okay.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: I also think that we need to make
14 some distinction between premiums and assistance with
15 premiums, which everyone pays, and cost sharing, which hits
16 those with health challenges.

17 I had Mark next, I think.

18 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I don't know how common this
19 is between all the states, but at least for a while on some
20 of the CHIP programs, they moved away from monthly premiums
21 because the administrative expense was so high to chase
22 down small dollar amounts. It went to an annual enrollment

1 fee, which just creates an even higher barrier, even though
2 those amounts might not seem significant to some of us.
3 They come up now with \$100 or something to enroll for a
4 year. So I thought you might want to mention that.

5 Also, if you want to get down to a source where
6 you would quantify the impact on utilization of introducing
7 copays, actuaries have certainly made up factors to account
8 for all that for years. I don't know if you can find that
9 on Society of Actuaries' website under experience studies,
10 but if you knew somebody who worked at a company like Aetna
11 where they'd have a large --

12 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Or United.

13 [Laughter.]

14 COMMISSIONER HOYT: -- group experience
15 department, I mean, somewhere they -- like pharmacies have
16 been playing with copays and tiers and all that forever,
17 but somewhere, there's somebody who's got factors who could
18 tell you how utilization is impacted. At least there, it's
19 different income levels and a different environment, but it
20 might be helpful.

21 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I will just make a quick and
22 restrained comment. I think it is so great that we did the

1 comparative work with other programs. The answer to
2 Medicaid's problems is not always within Medicaid. I'm not
3 saying we found an answer up here, but I just think it's
4 great that we're looking across other programs, too, for
5 some insight, so like the methodology.

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Just a question. Is
7 there any literature that examined either changes in these
8 programs? I mean, this is kind of a description of what
9 other programs are doing, but I know we haven't really yet
10 looked at whether this type of pattern is good or bad or
11 administratively more of a hassle or less of a hassle if
12 there's sort of a flat the way the earned income tax credit
13 is or a gradual. So I'm having a hard time trying to
14 assess how would one know whether one pattern is better or
15 worse. So is there any literature that's tried to look at
16 whether there's been changes and what is the impact on
17 administrative costs or sort of other things?

18 And then one other point. It may have little to
19 do with exactly this chapter, but there is good evidence in
20 a totally different literature that the earned income tax
21 credit has taken a significant bite out of child poverty,
22 and there's recent literature that showed that Medicaid had

1 reduced child poverty by a certain percentage point. And
2 so that might be kind of -- in the context might be helpful
3 in this chapter that there are spillover benefits to some
4 of these programs that aren't directly health benefits but
5 other benefits as well.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Peter's comments reminded
7 me that one of the anecdotal things that I think can
8 sometimes drive policy is the view that people have a
9 disincentive to earn more money because of the loss of
10 subsidies or the higher out-of-pocket, and I do think that
11 that contextual framework would be helpful to see to what
12 extent is that real or to what extent is that mythology.

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: I also think the issue of how to
14 administer any of these is also a key question. I mean, it
15 can be a well-designed reduction in subsidies, but if it's
16 totally impossible to administer it, then that's not also a
17 useful recommendation. So any of the -- going back to
18 Peter's points, how are these various programs
19 administered? Do they think they work smoothly? Do people
20 have to -- we know with Medicaid, the changes in reporting
21 of income can be a real challenge. How is income handled
22 here in terms of changes in reporting?

1 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And the other related
2 point is there's been a lot of discussion in the CHIP
3 literature at least about kind of if you're eligible for
4 one program, automatically being eligible for another, and
5 sort of the overlap between programs, and so the extent
6 that we could summarize that.

7 Now, some of that, CHIP income is above the
8 income level for some of these programs, but if we're
9 trying to make a more seamless system where eligibility
10 could be eligibility for multiple programs at the same time
11 and there's some state experiments where that has happened,
12 that might be helpful in terms of context, not necessarily
13 to review that data but to put it into context.

14 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: If I could just jump on
15 that, I think in fact the way to tie Peter's comment right
16 there to our conversation late in the day yesterday about
17 eligibility systems and 90/10 matching funds, the vision of
18 the new eligibility systems across these social programs is
19 the family provides this data once, and the adjudication of
20 what programs they are eligible for and what subsidy levels
21 will simplify the family's experience of qualifying for
22 these programs. And so I don't want to think of these

1 things as separate topics when from the family's
2 experience, providing my income and providing my
3 documentation one time into a system that can adjudicate to
4 me is an argument strongly in favor of some of that 90/10
5 enhanced match extension.

6 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: That would be a major
7 advance, if we could do that seamlessly for families.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: So instead of reviewing what
9 other programs do, we're just asking you to design a
10 subsidy system.

11 [Laughter.]

12 CHAIR ROWLAND: I think this is a good example of
13 the fact that there are other experiences and other ways of
14 dealing with it. I think we need to look at how CHIP
15 operates. We know how Medicaid operates and the
16 implications of MAGI, so I think this is the beginning of
17 an exploration as opposed to the answer of how to do
18 subsidy assistance.

19 Thank you both.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: Did you have a comment, Sharon?

21 COMMISSIONER CARTE: No.

22 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. Thank you.

1 Now, we're going to go from how you help people
2 afford things to how you take back estates.

3 [Laughter.]

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: And, this has become -- it's
5 always been an issue in the Medicaid program with regard to
6 individuals who qualify on the basis of long-term care, but
7 has increasingly been raised in the context now of the
8 Affordable Care Act and about whether people who are
9 getting health insurance coverage are then going to have
10 their estates attached. There's been a lot of newspaper
11 articles on it and now Kristal is going to give us a better
12 insight into what's going on.

13 **### Session 9: Medicaid Estate Recovery Policy**

14 * MS. VARDAMAN: Thank you. Good morning. Today,
15 I'll be presenting some details on policies related to
16 Medicaid estate recovery to set up your discussion of this
17 issue. I'll be highlighting, in particular, some concerns
18 about the new adult group in states that have expanded
19 Medicaid and how they interact with this issue in relation
20 to receipt of non-LTSS benefits. I'll also describe
21 briefly some parameters for some future analysis if the
22 Commission is interested in pursuing this issue any

1 further.

2 But, first, I'm going to start off with some
3 background. Since Medicaid's inception, states have been
4 allowed to seek recovery for benefits that were received
5 for long-term services and supports from individuals'
6 estates. But, starting in 1993, OBRA began to require that
7 states seek recovery for long-term services and supports,
8 or LTSS, both those received in institutions and in the
9 homes, under certain circumstances, most notably for this
10 discussion when a beneficiary received those services when
11 they were age 55 or older.

12 Estate recovery ensures that assets that are
13 available to a beneficiary are used to pay for their care
14 while protecting those assets, or some of those assets,
15 during their lifetime, most notably, their home.

16 In addition to requiring states to pursue
17 recovery for LTSS benefits, OBRA also allowed states to
18 choose whether to pursue recovery for payments for any non-
19 LTSS services. States have flexibility to select which
20 specific non-LTSS services they subject to estate recovery
21 or if they will seek recovery for all of them, and this
22 could include some portion or the entirety of capitated

1 payments that are made to managed care plans. This
2 optional estate recovery is, again, limited to those that
3 were provided to Medicaid beneficiaries age 55 or older.

4 And, as of last year, 36 states pursued estate
5 recovery for non-LTSS services and 15 of those states have
6 expanded Medicaid.

7 CHAIR ROWLAND: And, just to clarify that, if you
8 are 55 or older when you begin the use of services --

9 MS. VARDAMAN: Yes.

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: -- but if you are 48 when you
11 begin the use of services --

12 MS. VARDAMAN: Those services will not count --

13 CHAIR ROWLAND: Until you're 55?

14 MS. VARDAMAN: Right. The services that you
15 receive starting at age 55 will count, yes. Exactly.

16 In addition to kind of delineating which benefits
17 are subject to mandatory recovery, OBRA also established
18 protections for beneficiaries and their survivors. In
19 particular, states must exempt or defer recovery if a
20 beneficiary has a surviving spouse or a child under 21,
21 disabled, or blind. There's also exceptions that are made
22 in circumstances to disallow liens on homes, for example,

1 when a beneficiary's sibling has occupied the home for a
2 certain amount of time. In addition to those protections,
3 OBRA required states to establish procedures for hardship
4 waivers.

5 CMS has given states example criteria to
6 consider, such as if it's the sole income-producing asset
7 of survivors, such as might be the case with a family farm,
8 but the agency does not require currently that any of those
9 examples they provide in the Medicaid manual be
10 incorporated by the states, giving them that flexibility.

11 In fiscal year 2014 -- and this is an updated
12 number from what was in your briefing materials -- states
13 collected \$589.2 million from beneficiaries' estates, which
14 is less than one percent of total Medicaid spending. And,
15 CMS is able to provide us this updated number based on the
16 CMS 64, which is where they collect this information.

17 So, before I go on to discuss some of the policy
18 concerns around the new adult group, I just want to note
19 that there's some more information in your materials on the
20 legislative history and on program administration of estate
21 recovery.

22 So, now, I'd like to discuss some policy concerns

1 related to the new adult group as we consider potential
2 analysis in this area. In particular, several recent media
3 anecdotes have suggested that there is awareness of the
4 potential for estate recovery for these non-LTSS benefits
5 for those age 55 and older and that this could be a barrier
6 to enrollment for some eligible individuals. And, this, of
7 course, would -- you know, if they choose not to enroll in
8 Medicaid, would expose them to the health and financial
9 risks of remaining uninsured.

10 In 2004, CMS said it was exploring available
11 authorities to eliminate recovery for non-LTSS benefits for
12 those new adults, and several states, including Connecticut
13 and Oregon, have already done so themselves, using their
14 own available authority.

15 Another concern is in regard to how estate
16 recovery for the new adult group coincides with the MAGI
17 criteria for eligibility determination. Individuals in the
18 new adult group are deemed eligible based on the MAGI
19 criteria that do not include assets, and the purpose of
20 eliminating assets tests for all but certain groups was to
21 align determinations of eligibility with exchange
22 subsidies. Therefore, applying estate recovery to these

1 new adults appears incongruent with the intent of using
2 MAGI for eligibility purposes.

3 On a related concern, there is concern of whether
4 or not there is an inequity with individuals that are
5 receiving exchange subsidies who are not subject to estate
6 recovery, as opposed to those who are in these states that
7 have expanded Medicaid who could potentially find
8 themselves subject to estate recovery.

9 So, that concludes some background and some
10 concerns. The concerns about this new adult group is
11 really what prompted us to bring this issue to your
12 attention today, but in terms of next steps, staff could
13 conduct some analysis that either sheds light on policy
14 concerns for just this group or looks at some broader
15 issues related to estate recovery programs.

16 As noted earlier, CMS collects this data at a
17 high level on the CMS 64, but some of the details and
18 information on administrative costs, average estates
19 recovery, the number of estates that are recovered from
20 that were reported in some of the citations in the briefing
21 materials are over a decade old, and so there is not a lot
22 of current information on how these programs are

1 administered.

2 Also, in regards to the hardship waiver criteria,
3 we know they vary, but that information isn't sort of
4 readily available and compiled, nor is any particular size
5 of estate or claim thresholds that states may have in place
6 in their hardship criteria.

7 With that, that concludes my presentation and I
8 look forward to your discussion and direction on any future
9 steps you'd like to take in this area, and I'm happy to
10 take any questions.

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: So, this is clearly an example of
12 a place where the Affordable Care Act was moving forward
13 with a wrinkle in the underlying Medicaid statute that they
14 did not anticipate at the time they were drafting the 1,300
15 pages or whatever of the Affordable Care Act, but it has
16 clearly come up as an inconsistent policy across states,
17 though it is at a state option to do this for the non-long-
18 term care services, and it's required for the long-term
19 care services.

20 Those of us remember the era was when transferred
21 assets and individuals who were using Medicaid nursing home
22 services had substantial assets and there was concern there

1 about how to tighten that. But, now, we really need to
2 look back to say, is this really interfering with the non-
3 long-term care services and supports issues in the Medicaid
4 program and people's eligibility for that.

5 Gustavo.

6 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Just a quick question to
7 clarify, because this is new to me. So, if an individual
8 did not receive long-term services, can the state try to
9 recover the non-long-term services, even if they --

10 CHAIR ROWLAND: Depending on what the state has
11 elected to do, I believe.

12 MS. VARDAMAN: Right. States have the choice of,
13 let's say, choosing one or a few benefits that are outside
14 of long-term care, or they could pursue for all benefits
15 outside of long-term care. It's really up to their
16 discretion.

17 CHAIR ROWLAND: Trish, and then Donna.

18 COMMISSIONER RILEY: It's probably important to
19 point out, one of the other motivators was the notion that
20 people in nursing facilities with 300 percent of FPL and,
21 therefore, they were, quote-unquote, "wealthier," and the
22 spend-down issues that apply. But, it strikes me that any

1 report we do ought to talk about the administrative burden
2 of this. To net one percent of Medicaid revenues, what's
3 the cost of the states being in the real estate business?

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: Donna. I mean, it also goes with
5 the earlier states looked at assets and said determination
6 of assets was more of an administrative burden, and if your
7 income is that low, your assets are probably pretty low,
8 too.

9 Donna.

10 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: You know, there have been
11 some interesting stories in the media about this, and one I
12 recall in particular that you've seen variations of, with
13 individuals who applied for the ACA exchange coverage,
14 found out they were Medicaid eligible, because, good news,
15 they were in an expansion state, and then find out their
16 estates are being gone after because someone got coverage,
17 then they died, then the kids thought they were inheriting
18 something, you know, you can figure the story out.

19 But, I have to say that of all the things on our
20 plate, this just does not strike me as a big priority.
21 There are just so many other things that we're working on,
22 and I fear a lot of it will be anecdotal. I totally agree

1 with Trish's comment about the cost of what it is just to
2 pursue the whole asset recovery and the administrative
3 burden. But, even more than that, for me, it's just -- I
4 just feel like we have had a very important discussion
5 earlier this morning and throughout the past couple of days
6 where we're talking about all these programs and great
7 issues and mental health parity, et cetera, and I just
8 don't feel like this falls in that bucket. So, that would
9 be my reaction to a suggestion about pursuing further
10 research.

11 CHAIR ROWLAND: And, it's currently an option for
12 states to do it and not a requirement, so if states wanted
13 to eliminate it, they could.

14 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Eliminate estate recovery?

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: What?

16 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Are you saying it's an
17 option for the state to do --

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: It's an option to do it outside
19 of long-term services and supports.

20 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Oh, right. Outside, to
21 Gustavo's question.

22 I just wanted to add to what Trish and Donna were

1 saying, that in addition to the administrative burden
2 around this question, that at one point, the look-back
3 period for transfer of assets was only three years. It's
4 now five. I think that's a further protective factor. So,
5 if you added up what the 50 states spend to do this versus
6 that, to Donna's point, it just doesn't rise to a high
7 level.

8 CHAIR ROWLAND: It's an interesting dilemma
9 within the Medicaid program, because we talk about Medicaid
10 no longer being a welfare-based program, but that really is
11 much more for the health insurance coverage that's being
12 provided to families. And, so, the reason this has come up
13 as a bit of a rub is it's more if all you're getting is
14 really health care coverage, and then there's this estate
15 recovery, it kind of links it back to welfare when it's
16 supposed to be separate.

17 But, we also know that for long-term services and
18 supports, there are still a lot of statutory requirements
19 and a lot of concern that those be focused very much on
20 people who have either spent down or who are already low-
21 income or who are on SSI. So, it just really kind of
22 points up the continued multiple roles that Medicaid plays

1 and the fact that it operates quite differently. And, I do
2 think, over time, one of the things that, when we are
3 dealing with the dual-eligible population and others, we're
4 going to have to deal with the differences now in how
5 eligibility is established for individuals who need long-
6 term services and supports as opposed to for low-income
7 families.

8 Mark.

9 COMMISSIONER HOYT: It does seem inconsistent to
10 me to exclude the assets at the start and then to include
11 them later, in effect, go chase them down.

12 Just sort of a ripple effect is, it turns out, I
13 have a really good friend in Phoenix going through this
14 exact thing right now. His brother in Hoboken died, and
15 because of New Jersey does a substantial push to recover
16 like this, and it just means the death of the brother and
17 everything just lingers. You can't finish the tax return.
18 And, so, it just hangs over my friend all the time, and it
19 takes a long time to resolve, then, what the amount is.
20 So, then you have to file, you know, delays with the IRS
21 and all of that. It's just a substantial amount of
22 additional pain beyond the death of the person.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: But, it also adds to the image of
2 an unworkable, difficult, challenging program for families,
3 so that your friend, obviously, doesn't particularly think
4 very much of the fact that there's estate recovery in the
5 Medicaid program.

6 Well, Donna has said that it's in her view that
7 this is not worth pursuing, but I think others should
8 really reflect on kind of is this also yet another glitch
9 in the Medicaid program that's worth pointing out, at
10 least, that it's a problem.

11 Trish and then Norma.

12 COMMISSIONER RILEY: I never disagree with Donna,
13 except now. I actually think -- I agree that it's not
14 worthy of a lot of staff time on this, but I think as a
15 policy matter, it's such a flagrant inconsistency in where
16 we're headed in health reform. Even though we're only
17 talking about long-term care, it seems to me it's a least
18 worthy of a paper and some shining of the light, if not any
19 more. You know, to sort of put this -- to add to this some
20 of the administrative burden and the cost to the states and
21 just shine a light on it, at the very least, it seems to
22 me, would be important for us to do.

1 CHAIR ROWLAND: There's also, I would say, based
2 on the news reports, there's a lot of misinformation out
3 there on what this is and how it's come to be, and a lot of
4 the reporting, I think, has also poorly reflected the fact
5 that this is a provision from 1993 that's still in the
6 statute and it makes it sound like it was a part of the
7 Affordable Care Act.

8 COMMISSIONER RILEY: And, it does have a chilling
9 effect on broader issues of health reform, because you
10 always get pulled and sucked into this discussion. So, it
11 seems to me, from a policy perspective, it's worthy of
12 review.

13 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: [Off microphone.] Do a
14 tiny, tiny, tiny paper --

15 [Laughter.]

16 CHAIR ROWLAND: I have Norma, then I have Andy,
17 and then I have chuck.

18 COMMISSIONER MARTINEZ ROGERS: I agree with
19 Trish. You know, I think that we should make a policy
20 statement. You know, it's indicative of when we think of
21 the number of senior citizens, elderly, that we have, and
22 as we look at the poor and the increasing number of poverty

1 is that -- my sister was hit with this. You know, she got
2 very sick and she was going to -- and this is a personal
3 story, but we thought we were going to have to place her in
4 a home, nursing home. Well, she wasn't eligible for
5 Medicaid, because in Texas, we have, you know, it's a five-
6 year statute and she owned her house. So, we were in a
7 dilemma. Okay, who's going to pay for her long-term care?
8 What are we going to do? The insurance isn't enough to
9 cover it.

10 And, it's a dilemma and I think it's a policy
11 issue, and I think it's an issue of how do we take care of
12 those who ultimately end up in long-term care. And, I
13 think that from a humanitarian aspect, we have to address
14 it.

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: Andy.

16 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I am betwixt and between my
17 smart colleagues on this one. I wondered if it might be a
18 fruitful effort to think about it this way. I think it's a
19 real problem where the ACA has sort of principles and
20 concepts that are inconsistent with the Medicaid program
21 and where people who have the lowest incomes are at a
22 disadvantage as compared to those with higher incomes.

1 This issue is a very human issue and it affects
2 people very much. I'm not trying to say it's not an
3 important issue. It's not so much of an analytic issue,
4 though.

5 I wonder if there might be a project of sort of
6 identifying and documenting those areas where there are
7 real inconsistencies between sort of the principles of the
8 ACA and Medicaid and sort of packaging them a bit, you
9 know, just as a potential opportunity to say, when there is
10 a legislative opportunity to do some sort of clean-up and
11 trying to make things a little bit more consistent, here is
12 a ready-made package of the things that you should be
13 looking at.

14 So, I think that might be one way to go forward
15 and not -- it's not a tremendous analytic issue. It's a
16 very human issue. But, sort of packaging it together as
17 something that shows, not -- different values are being
18 sort of, like, applied in these different programs might be
19 a good idea.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: I also think there's an
21 interesting age issue here, because it's age
22 discrimination, that if you're 55 and you're getting

1 coverage for your health benefits, you're subject to this.
2 But, if you're 50, you're not, so that it really is only
3 one subset of those who are getting the health insurance
4 coverage that would be affected.

5 But, I have Chuck and then Gustavo.

6 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, thank you for sharing
7 this is. I'm not sure what the "it" is, quite what we're
8 talking about. If we're talking about the ACA piece, I
9 guess I'm closer to Donna than not about it's a state
10 option and states will make their choices.

11 If we're talking about estate recovery more
12 broadly, where we're sort of visiting the 1993 long-term
13 care piece of it, I just want to contextualize that, to me,
14 part of the Medicaid stigma is that very -- I can't think
15 of any other federal benefits that anybody receives that
16 are subject to estate recovery, Medicare benefits, earned
17 income tax, I mean, some of the stuff that Joanne just
18 presented.

19 So, I think that if we're talking more broadly
20 about estate recovery, there is a punitive part of this
21 about the receipt of a federal benefit to which people are
22 entitled that doesn't apply to people receiving Medicare

1 benefits. And, so, to me, that's a tax policy-Medicare
2 intersection. You know, under what circumstances should
3 somebody, as a part of entitlement reform or not, be
4 subject to repaying the government for the use of benefits.

5 But, if we're talking about the ACA, I don't
6 think -- I think, right now, personally, and maybe, Andy,
7 having a list like that is helpful, but I don't think that
8 it merits a lot of Commission resources in the moment.

9 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. Gustavo.

10 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Just a quick comment. I
11 agree with Andy and also with Chuck a little bit. I mean,
12 there's a punitive aspect of this that I think should be
13 addressed, but I think we should look at it under the
14 umbrella of trying to align these programs in a way that
15 makes sense, both for beneficiaries and administrators of
16 these programs. It seems like, you know, families and
17 beneficiaries get lost in all of these regulations between
18 programs and among programs. So, I think under that
19 umbrella, it could be useful.

20 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay.

21 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I really think we need to
22 distinguish the long-term care part of this from the other

1 part of it. I mean, on the long-term care part, looking --
2 I mean, these are not trivial amounts. They may be less
3 than one percent, but it's a fair amount of money. And, if
4 you think back, I mean, to -- I mean, it's the default for
5 people who have trouble getting long-term care, and that's
6 important that people be able to use Medicaid. But, I
7 don't think it's so bad, even though, probably, if I look
8 back at my family's history, it might have affected me at
9 one point, or my parents or grandparents. But, transfer of
10 assets doesn't make the most sense in terms of public
11 spending. If people need long-term care, they should get
12 it on Medicaid, but they shouldn't necessarily get it
13 because they've given their money away. And, you want to
14 have people be able to keep their house --

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: [Off microphone.] But this isn't
16 a transfer of assets.

17 VICE CHAIR GOLD: No, but it's -- I guess what
18 I'm thinking is, to me, the issue of fairness and of
19 punitiveness really relates to the basic regular acute care
20 insurance program more than the long-term care side of it.
21 Maybe I'm missing something.

22 CHAIR ROWLAND: Well, there's a whole different,

1 as Kristal will have to tell us down the road, level of
2 consideration when we're talking about who qualifies for
3 the long-term benefits under Medicaid, and how there's a
4 sift, of course, from just nursing home benefits to more
5 and more in the community. So, long-term services and
6 supports is another bucket that we have that really has a
7 huge amount of complexity to it because of Medicaid's
8 unique role in that field.

9 VICE CHAIR GOLD: But, I guess what I wouldn't
10 mind seeing is if we know anything about the recovery
11 versus the effort for these other expenses, I mean, it
12 seems like Trish's point on there is really, you know, it's
13 just not worth it and it also is punitive because you're
14 not being taken back for other kinds of insurance. Sort
15 of, it's -- that's a more important issue than the recovery
16 of assets, generally, for long-term care. Okay, I'm
17 getting funny looks, so --

18 [Laughter.]

19 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay. So, clearly, what we're
20 going to do here is at some point engage in a much broader
21 discussion of the eligibility requirements and availability
22 of options for controlling people who either transfer

1 assets or estate recovery around long-term services and
2 supports. For this issue, I think what would be most
3 helpful is not to do a lot of additional research on it,
4 but to instead put out one of our little short issue briefs
5 that explains the issue and why it comes up, that it's a
6 state option, and that it could have both administrative
7 burden and kind of a paragraph qualifying why it can be an
8 issue, and that's it. No recommendation, just a policy
9 note on our website. And, then, revisit it really in the
10 context of trying to figure out long-term services and
11 supports and down the road.

12 But, we can get that out just to have it there,
13 because I do think there is so much misinformation on that
14 point, that just to have an explanation of why it's there,
15 who it -- that it's a state option, that it can conflict
16 with the ability of people to get coverage, that it has
17 administrative cost issues, but it's a state option right
18 now, but it probably is an area that would be useful to
19 just have an explainer on it rather than a chapter in a
20 report. Just something short, brief, thin, Donna, thin.

21 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Fine with me.

22 CHAIR ROWLAND: Okay.

1 In this next session, we're going to talk about
2 the recently released Medicaid managed care reg that didn't
3 get recently released. So Moira and Chris are going to at
4 least give us some background on what they'll be looking
5 for when the managed care reg does come out and its
6 implications for rate setting.

7 **### Session 10: Issues in Medicaid Managed Care Rate**
8 **Setting**

9 * MR. PARK: Thanks, Diane. An article earlier
10 today described the coming proposed rule as being
11 potentially epic, so we'll just join in some of that hype.

12 We expect CMS will release this proposed rule
13 shortly, and once they do, we will provide a detailed
14 summary of any of the changes or new additions to the rule
15 to the Commissioners and also identify some potential areas
16 where you may want to comment, if you choose to do so.

17 While we don't know exactly what will be covered
18 in the proposed reg, we've done a lot of previous work
19 discussing many of these issues. For example, last spring
20 we held an expert roundtable to discuss rate-setting issues
21 in managed care. This past fall, we heard from federal and
22 state officials discussing access standards in managed

1 care. And Moira provided a nice high-level summary of a
2 lot of these issues last December.

3 Today we'll go into some of the more -- a little
4 greater depth into some of the payment issues. This isn't
5 a comprehensive list of all the issues that may be
6 considered in the proposed rule, but we wanted to lay the
7 groundwork for some of the major topics that other people
8 have been discussing recently.

9 As a quick background, under the current rule all
10 payments and risk-sharing mechanisms under risk contracts
11 must be actuarially sound, and this means that the payment
12 rates were developed in accordance with generally accepted
13 actuarial practices and standards, that the payment rates
14 are appropriate for the services and populations covered
15 under the contract, and that a qualified actuary has signed
16 off that these rates were developed under those principles.

17 States must provide documentation of the rate-
18 setting methodology to CMS for approval, and another aspect
19 of the actuarial soundness requirement is that states must
20 ensure that no other payment is made to a provider for
21 services under the contract, except for disproportionate
22 share hospital payments and graduate medical education

1 payments. Those may be provided directly to the individual
2 provider.

3 One of the goals CMS has stated for this new
4 proposed rule is to align Medicaid with existing
5 regulations for commercial, exchange, and Medicare plans.
6 The Affordable Care Act implemented a minimum medical loss
7 ratio for commercial, exchange, and Medicare plans of 85
8 percent, and because they've done this, a lot of people
9 expect that a minimum medical loss ratio standard may be
10 introduced in the proposed rule.

11 Just as a quick reminder, a medical loss ratio is
12 a calculation of how much of a health plan's revenue was
13 spent for direct patient care and quality improvement
14 activities.

15 Medical loss ratios are -- for a minimum medical
16 loss ratio, if a plan's actual medical loss ratio comes in
17 less than the determined standard, then the plan typically
18 has to refund some or all of that difference back to either
19 the payer of the premium or in this case in Medicaid it
20 would be the state and federal government.

21 Medical loss ratios are currently used by many
22 states. The latest Kaiser budget survey found that 27 out

1 of the 39 full-risk programs had some kind of medical loss
2 ratio standard being applied.

3 Many experts during our roundtable last spring
4 thought a medical loss ratio standard could improve
5 accountability in the program, but there were some concerns
6 about the complexity of trying to set a national standard
7 due to the variation across states in the populations and
8 services covered. So the Commission may want to consider
9 first whether a medical loss ratio standard is necessary
10 for the Medicaid program, and if so, whether there should
11 be a national standard set or if it should be left up to
12 the states, what types of costs may be considered and
13 included in the calculation of the medical loss ratio, and
14 additionally if there are other rate-setting options that
15 may be used in lieu of a medical loss ratio.

16 Another issue the Commission has discussed in
17 some detail over the past couple of years are supplemental
18 payments and their interaction with managed care. If you
19 recall from our discussion on the delivery system reform
20 improvement -- I mean, delivery system reform incentive
21 programs, or DSRIPs, during the last Commission meeting, we
22 heard that many states have used these programs under 1115

1 demonstration authority to continue making these non-DSH
2 supplemental payments to providers in a targeted manner.

3 The Commission may want to consider whether CMS
4 could change the actuarial soundness rules to let states
5 make these non-DSH supplemental payments directly to
6 providers to preserve existing funding mechanisms while
7 expanding the use of managed care. This could be
8 particularly important, as we heard from the presentation
9 yesterday on the DSH reductions that UPL payments may be
10 made -- you know, could be considered a replacement for
11 some of the DSH dollars that may be lost.

12 However, you know, the Commission has discussed
13 several of the problems that are associated with lump sum
14 payments that aren't necessarily tied to services, and it
15 hampers the ability to tie payment rates to policy goals
16 such as access and quality. And so the Commission may be
17 fine with the current options of either using the DSRIP
18 programs to tie these payments to delivery system reform or
19 the option to increase the base payment rates and not rely
20 on supplemental payments to get these payments to
21 providers.

22 Another issue that has come up recently is in

1 regard to midyear changes. Capitation rates are set
2 prospectively and generally don't change during the
3 contract year. Some recent federal policy changes and
4 market actions have had significant impacts on the
5 soundness of the rates. For example, the primary care bump
6 and the health insurer fee and also the introduction of
7 high-cost hepatitis C drugs, such as Sovaldi. The states
8 can make a midyear change, but this typically requires
9 going through the full rate approval process with CMS.

10 Additionally, there's no requirement for the
11 states to open up the actuarial soundness of the capitation
12 rates that are in effect, and so, for example, when Sovaldi
13 was introduced, the states were not required to either
14 provide documentation that the rates were still sound or
15 required to update the rates.

16 The Commission may want to consider whether CMS
17 should require a recertification of the rates if certain
18 significant changes are introduced into the market or
19 through state policy. Additionally, the Commission may
20 want to consider if CMS could create like an abbreviated
21 process to make these rate changes a little bit more simple
22 for the states to go through or give the states more

1 flexibility. You know, one option may be to prospectively
2 certify a rate range where any rate within that range would
3 be approved. So once the costs become known, you could
4 change the rate within that range. Or as with the health
5 insurer fee, CMS is allowing aggregate reconciliations once
6 those costs are known.

7 * MS. FORBES: Thanks. So current federal rules
8 allow but do not require states to use risk mitigation
9 tools such as risk corridors, stop loss insurance
10 requirements, and reinsurance. These tools can help both
11 states and plans mitigate some of the uncertainty
12 associated with the rate-setting process, particularly when
13 new populations or services are coming into the program.

14 CMS strongly encouraged states to use risk
15 mitigation when states were setting rates for the adult
16 expansion group because the states that were expanding
17 didn't necessarily have a fee-for-service claims history
18 that could be used and had to make a lot of assumptions.

19 In the new rule, CMS may include an affirmative
20 requirement for states to use some form of risk mitigation
21 when setting capitation rates, which would help, you know,
22 both protect plans against excessive risk and also protect

1 states against excessive payment.

2 If such a requirement is included, the Commission
3 might want to consider the burden that a formal requirement
4 might put on states, as well as the effect that risk
5 mitigation strategies might have on some of the incentives
6 for plans to provide cost-effective care.

7 While Chris outlined a lot of the rules regarding
8 the documentation of the process for states to get federal
9 approval of the rates, there are no federal rules requiring
10 states to share that information with the health plans
11 while they're developing the rates in terms of the data,
12 the assumptions, or the methodology. And there's no
13 requirement that states cooperate or share that information
14 before submitting for federal approval.

15 Some states have an open process. Some states
16 keep things very close to the vest. You know, you hear
17 about a black box in some states. I think it's worth
18 noting that states have different procurement processes for
19 managed care. Some states will accept any qualified health
20 plan that is willing to accept the rates and accept the
21 contract terms, and some states have a competitive bid
22 process and really use that to drive both price and quality

1 guarantees.

2 So the degree to which the states are open about
3 the rate-setting process I think is tied in large part to
4 their procurement strategy. So it's a little bigger issue.

5 Health plans and their trade associations have
6 asked CMS to consider, as part of this rulemaking, adding
7 some requirements around data sharing during the rate
8 development process or creating opportunities for plans to
9 review or formally comment on draft rates as part of or
10 prior to the federal review, similar, I think, to the
11 public notice and comment period associated with
12 demonstration waivers. You know, I think it remains to be
13 seen if CMS adopts that, but there have been requests.

14 And finally, the data. Current federal rules
15 require states to use appropriate data to set rates and to
16 document the types and quality of data used as part of the
17 rate submission. States can use fee-for-service or
18 encounter data. There's limitations--you know, we've
19 discussed many times, certainly in terms of fee-for-
20 service, you have challenges around the timeliness, once
21 you've had a managed care program operating for a few
22 years, with the comparability of the populations and the

1 services, and we've certainly discussed the limitations
2 around encounter data many times.

3 CMS has done a lot to provide technical
4 assistance to help states improve their encounter data to
5 support rate setting as well as program oversight. We
6 think it's likely that CMS will include in this proposed
7 rule some more requirements around the timeliness and the
8 quality of the data that are used for rate setting.

9 Such a requirement could have a side effect of
10 improving the quality of data that's available for other
11 things that the Commission would like: quality
12 measurement, making comparisons between fee-for-service and
13 managed care, and so on.

14 So as Chris said, CMS is expected to publish this
15 notice soon. I would say we have certainly heard a lot
16 more chatter. We had a genuine concern that it was going
17 to come out Tuesday or Wednesday this week, and Chris and I
18 would have been up all night redoing these slides. So
19 hopefully it will come out soon.

20 We'll prepare a detailed analysis of the changes
21 and new provisions, and we will be trying not just to give
22 you a summary, but--the Commission has certainly discussed

1 many times-- access, enrollment, quality -- all of these
2 things. So we will certainly bring back to you, as part of
3 that summary, information on things the Commission has
4 heard before or things you may have recommended or
5 discussed before to provide you with that context, because
6 there's certainly a long history here.

7 You know, you all will determine whether you want
8 to submit formal comments. In addition to the technical
9 issues, things the Commission might want to comment on
10 would be: CMS will include, as with any rule of this size,
11 an estimate of the burden. That will be a burden estimate
12 for the states and for the health plans. You know, one
13 thing the Commission has discussed before is what does CMS
14 need. If there are a lot of new oversight requirements in
15 the rule, does the Commission want to say something about
16 what CMS might need in order to effectively implement it
17 and to conduct the oversight that it envisions? So there
18 will be issues like that that we will also bring back to
19 you in our summary.

20 But it's certainly helpful for us to get a sense
21 now of what kinds of things you're interested in or what
22 kinds of things you might want to take a position on,

1 because there will be a lot for us to go through, and the
2 more we know when the reg comes out, the easier it will be
3 to provide us with information that's most helpful to you.

4 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you. I think that we've
5 talked before about also having you quickly flag for us
6 some of the key things you're looking for in the reg when
7 it comes out to have us comment on, so that I would urge
8 you to pull that together so that when you send us the
9 summary to review, you have, you know, these are the five
10 areas that you have previously been concerned about and
11 this is how the reg addresses them so that it helps us to
12 relate whatever comments we might make to the work we've
13 done in the past.

14 Other comments? Who's going to predict when the
15 reg will come out? I think at the last meeting we thought
16 it was about to come out, right?

17 MS. FORBES: It's been published on the -- OMB
18 released information on what they have under review, and
19 that was in March. So we really do think it will be soon.

20 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Just a question. You know, we
21 were talking yesterday and we've talked at other times
22 about sort of new models of managed care, new issues that

1 are coming up with multipayer or partial capitation of
2 provider, and I don't know to what extent you're expecting
3 that the reg is going to address issues of quality
4 oversight, network requirements, access requirements,
5 financial solvency. But, you know, when I looked here,
6 these were all very specific things around rates and data,
7 and I didn't know, you know, with all the discussion of the
8 managed reg being earth-shaking and whatever they were
9 saying today, groundbreaking, what you're expecting in the
10 way of other kinds of major thrusts of policy that may be
11 related to some of the things we've been talking about.

12 MS. FORBES: Sure. I certainly think you're
13 right. What we didn't want to do was to waste your time
14 this morning speculating. And on the rate-setting issues,
15 I think there's been a lot of actual policy papers put out,
16 and so we were trying to summarize those here. But I think
17 you're right that that's another area that we're likely to
18 see a significant new amount of rulemaking in and will
19 probably be a big focus of what we come back to you with.

20 COMMISSIONER CHECKETT: Well, you know, it has
21 been incredibly interesting just waiting for the release.
22 I do think it's going to be a very interesting reg to

1 analyze. I think it will be a great issue for the
2 Commission, because it really seems we're going to have a
3 very public discussion about the tensions that go with the
4 concept of managed care. I personally would love to have a
5 similar discussion about the problems with just fee-for-
6 service, which I mean very sincerely, but, you know, we do
7 have genuine issues about access, about networks, about
8 medical management, and about rate setting, and also when I
9 think we see state Medicaid agencies looking to solve all
10 their problems by putting everything under managed care and
11 then wondering why there are problems with it.

12 So I think it's going to be a very important reg.
13 I look forward to reading it and discussing it with the
14 Commission.

15 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I'm glad you did this and you
16 brought the topic to us. Whenever it's issued, I'm sure
17 they're going to hear from the managed care plans,
18 obviously, and probably American Academy of Actuaries or
19 somebody else. Some of these seem pretty obvious to me,
20 like the midyear changes risk mitigation. I'm not sure
21 what place -- it doesn't immediately become clear to me
22 what place we have on that, but for the Commission, I think

1 something like the minimum medical loss ratio and the type
2 things that the plans would say, I think with some
3 justification, is this just penalizes the high-performing
4 plan, whoever does really well, then you're going to smack
5 us. And you already do--most of the states now do risk
6 adjustment, do pretty high-powered rate development.

7 What's the intersection of this with innovation?
8 If we're concerned with plans innovating, there's pretty
9 clear migration of enrollees into managed care contracts.
10 Is there some way that this would inhibit innovation or
11 hold plans back, would be a good thing for us to think
12 about.

13 With the supplemental payments, I think maybe
14 what -- I don't know what they're going to say about this,
15 of course, but if we feel supportive of this, this clearly
16 has a certain kind of randomness to the way the
17 supplemental payments are calculated and distributed to
18 hospitals. But if we support that and see value in that,
19 then we may want to comment on that, finding a way to make
20 sure that continues, I guess depending on what they say.
21 There's no maximum medical loss ratio, right?

22 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Epic presentation, Chris.

1 So I would, I guess, suggest that some of where it might be
2 going also is where they've gone with some of the other
3 recent releases in non-Medicaid areas. I think we should
4 anticipate some requirements about maintaining a fairly
5 accurate provider network so that there is a way of
6 scrutinizing who members have access to and that there's
7 some relationship between the provider network that's
8 available at the time somebody's choosing an MCO and the
9 provider network that is actually within that MCO. And I
10 do think that this is going to be an area where some of the
11 access issues happen.

12 So I think that to me, you know, the last go-
13 round of a big managed care rule, I was the Medicaid
14 director in New Mexico and part of the managed care TAG
15 that was looking at it from the Medicaid director
16 association, and there was a lot of patient bill of rights
17 pieces of it, too, appeals and grievances issues, and all
18 of that.

19 So I think that the flavor of it is probably
20 going to touch on some of those areas that we should just
21 anticipate as well.

22 COMMISSIONER HOYT: I may have only one other

1 comment I forgot on encounter data that we might want to
2 think about, which would be if you do this in a number of
3 states like Mercer does or managed care plans do, there's
4 no consistent definitions of what service goes in which
5 line state to state. So even if you had reporting of the
6 encounter data in the different states, it's virtually
7 impossible to compare and contrast because of inconsistent
8 sorting of data between outpatient or ambulatory care or
9 what other kind of definitions they've used for different
10 things, and we might want to think about not just enforcing
11 sanctions or improving the reporting but getting some kind
12 of consistency across state lines. It would also lower the
13 administrative expense for some of the national plans that
14 play in a number of the states.

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: Do you have a comment?

16 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Just hear, hear, Mark. I
17 mean sometimes someone has got to do it.

18 CHAIR ROWLAND: Trish?

19 COMMISSIONER RILEY: It strikes me that we have a
20 whole bunch of work to do on the regs themselves and the
21 depth of the regs, but we also ought to step back maybe and
22 take some review of what we heard yesterday in all the

1 discussion about payment reform and ACOs because, as we
2 were listening to the ACOs, I almost thought, well, instead
3 of fixing the MCO problems, we're just going to layer this
4 new thing on top of it, and maybe the regulations give us
5 an opportunity to really think about payment reform
6 differently and how you use a platform that we've really
7 built over time, and it's become fairly sophisticated in
8 the states to do the kinds of payment reforms that state
9 anticipate.

10 And it might be the intersection of where payment
11 reform ACOs and all the sort of innovation with these new
12 Medicaid managed care rules, it seems to me might be a
13 place for MACPAC to make a unique contribution.

14 CHAIR ROWLAND: I've have to look at whether the
15 managed care rules lock us into a past model or give us the
16 ability to move forward to new models.

17 But I also think that we raised yesterday some
18 very important issues about HHS's ability to enforce, and
19 this might also be a time when we want to comment on
20 whether these are terrific regulations, but will they be
21 enforceable, and what would the administrative capacity be
22 at both the federal and the state level to do it, because I

1 think one of the other things we've always pointed out is
2 how stretched states are in their administrative capacity,
3 especially around these newer models of care. And I think
4 we might want to bring that up as we look at the reg as
5 well.

6 Steve.

7 COMMISSIONER WALDREN: Just one quick question
8 about encounter data. So if value-based payment gets its
9 way, there won't be encounter data. It will be really
10 about quality data. So one thing that we may want to look
11 at, too, is there any kind of quality measurement? Right
12 now, it's kind of at a plan level or at a provider level,
13 but do we have something to look at the beneficiaries as a
14 whole across a state or across the country too?

15 CHAIR ROWLAND: I guess you guys will be really
16 busy when this -- okay.

17 Well, thank you, and certainly, we will be not in
18 public session when the regulation comes out unless it
19 waits until September. So I would hope that you would send
20 a memo, and we will certainly post any comments that we are
21 making on our website for the public to see.

22 And at this point of our meeting, if there are

1 any individuals in the audience who want to offer any
2 comments on this topic or any other topic to us, we would
3 welcome those.

4 [Pause.]

5 **### Public Comment**

6 * MS. LIPSON: Hello. I am Debra Lipson from
7 Mathematica Policy research again. I'm glad to be back,
8 and I'm obviously very interested in all of the capitation
9 rate-setting discussion that just occurred, I was involved
10 with Moira and Chris in the Dental Advisory Panel last
11 spring in looking at these issues. Mark was there.

12 I just -- may I propose some of your other
13 comments about taking a step back and looking at the
14 capitation rate-setting process itself in the broader
15 payment context? And by that, I mean that -- you know, and
16 I have been very in the weeds with some of the issues
17 around the mechanics of rate setting and where the data
18 comes from and how you do risk adjustment and so on and so
19 forth, but I guess I would caution that there are so many
20 ways to affect payment to managed care organizations
21 outside of the strict rate-setting process itself, and many
22 states do that.

1 And as far as I know, for example, there are rate
2 ranges that are established. I don't think that's unusual
3 for states to do, but within that, they do a lot of
4 withholds, so that if the managed care organizations are
5 required to meet various requirements to get the full per-
6 member-per-month rate for all of their enrollees, some
7 states -- not too many -- do the upside where they would
8 provide bonuses on top of the regular PMPM rate for
9 meetings or kinds of quality of performance standards.
10 Those are just two of the most common, but there are many
11 other permutations.

12 Payment, it's -- incentives can be done in other
13 ways as well. If the managed care plan is performed better
14 than others, they may be preferentially assigned the auto
15 enrollment, the auto-assigned enrollees.

16 So just to emphasize that as important as the
17 capitation rate-setting process is itself and all the
18 mechanics involved there, don't forget about the broader
19 payment reform and quality and the performance incentive
20 framework in which those exists.

21 CHAIR ROWLAND: Thank you.

22 Any other comments?

1 [No response.]

2 CHAIR ROWLAND: Then we will adjourn this meeting
3 and look forward to working very hard over the summer and
4 coming back in September with answers to all of these
5 issues we've raised here today and in the past.

6 Thank you all very much.

7 [Whereupon, at 11:31 a.m., the meeting was
8 adjourned.]

9